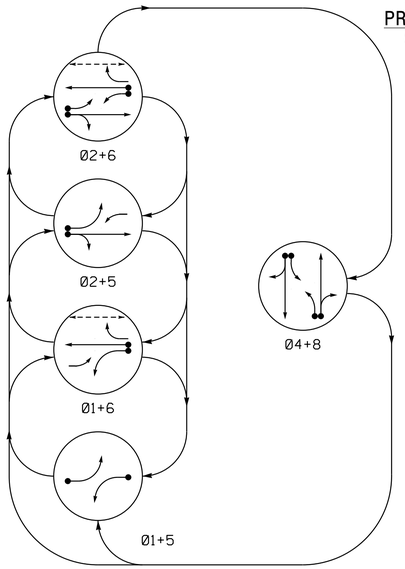
This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

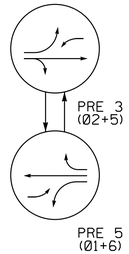
DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-127.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



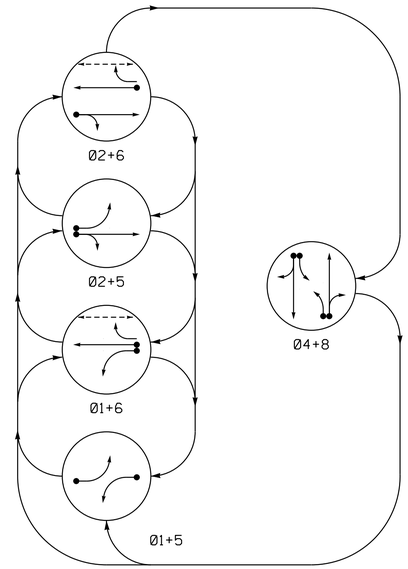
DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	PRE3	PRE5	FLASH
11	←—	←—	←F Y	←F Y	←R	←F Y	←—	←Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	Y
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R	←R	←R
42, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←—	←F Y	←—	←F Y	←R	←—	←F Y	←Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	Y
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R	←R	←R
82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK

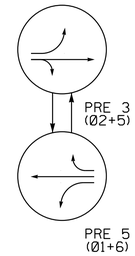
FLASHING BEACON TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	INTERVAL 1	INTERVAL 2
23	ON	OFF

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	PRE3	PRE5	FLASH
11	←—	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R	←—	←Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	Y
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R	←R	←R
42, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←—	←R	←—	←R	←R	←—	←R	←Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	Y
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R	←R	←R
82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
8C	6X6	0	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

* Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

5 Phase Fully Actuated W/ EV Preemption (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Renumber existing signal heads 41, 42, 82 and 83 as 42, 43, 82 and 83 respectively.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 42, 43, 82 and 83.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Flash beacon 23 continuously.
9. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
10. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
11. Pavement markings are existing.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
13. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
14. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
15. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
16. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.
All Heads L.E.D.

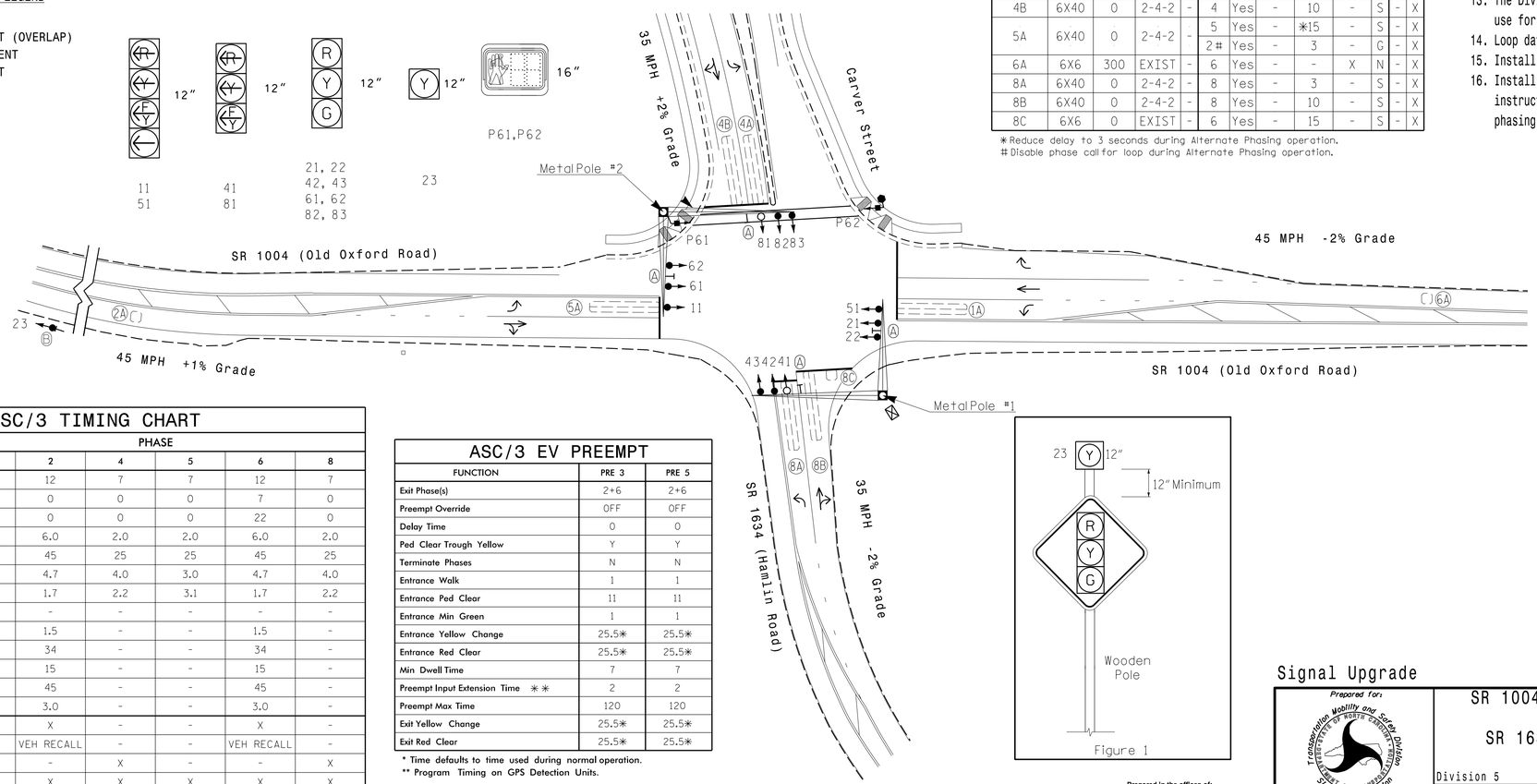


Figure 1

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
	Type II Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A
B	Signal Ahead Sign (W3-3) w/ Beacon (See Figure 1)	B

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	7	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	22	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	25	45	25	25	45	25
Yellow	3.0	4.7	4.0	3.0	4.7	4.0
Red Clear	2.8	1.7	2.2	3.1	1.7	2.2
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF	OFF
Delay Time	0	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y	Y
Terminate Phases	N	N
Entrance Walk	1	1
Entrance Ped Clear	11	11
Entrance Min Green	1	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*
Min Dwell Time	7	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2	2
Preempt Max Time	120	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Units.

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1004 (Old Oxford Rd.) at SR 1634 (Hamlin Rd.)/ Carver St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0721

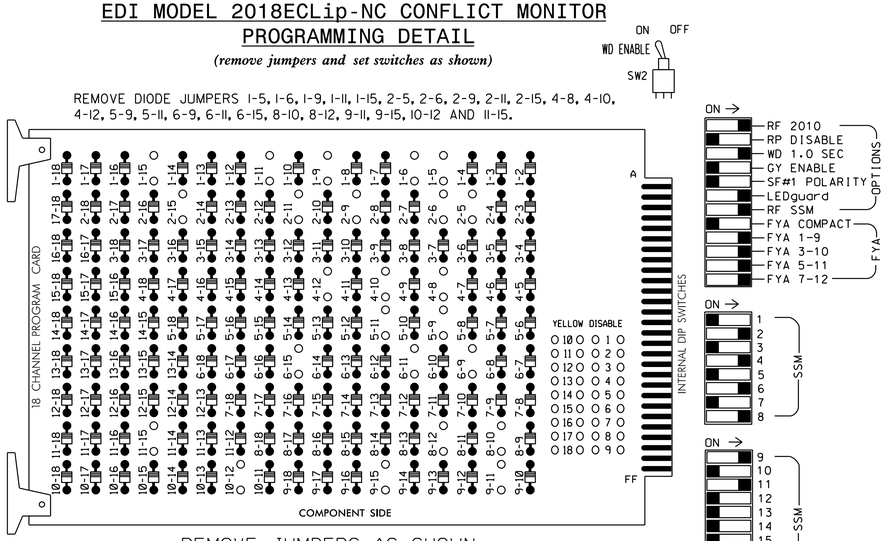
DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-127.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, I-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-15, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 6-15, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, 9-15, 10-12 AND 11-15.



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plan.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S9,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,6PED,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	42,43	NU	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	82,83	NU	11★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
✋									119									
🚶									121									

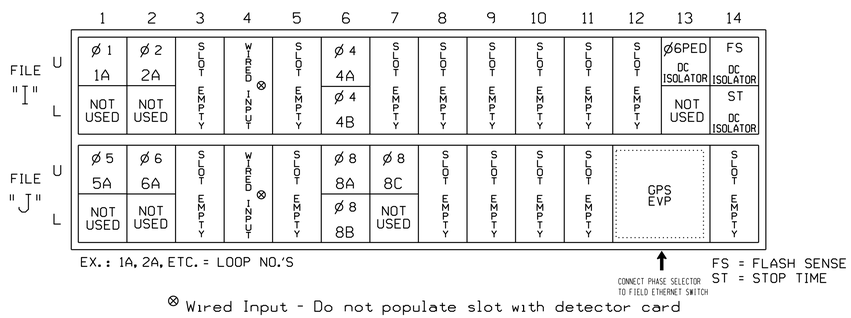
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5 ★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES		15		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

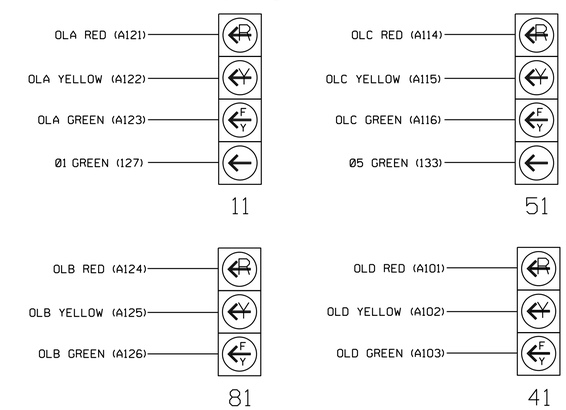
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

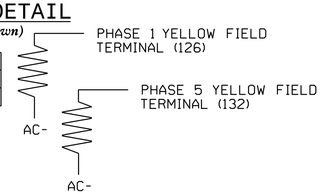
(wire signal heads as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0721
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1004 (Old Oxford Rd.)
at
SR 1634 (Hamlin Rd.)/
Carver St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

Docu Sign Envelope ID: A05600704A84A4A
William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0721

12/19/2018
sig-127.1 #05-0721_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-127.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0721
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC Department of Transportation — Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1004 (Old Oxford Rd.)
at
SR 1634 (Hamlin Rd.)/
Carver St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A0560D704648484... 12/20/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0721

12/19/2018
12:45:20 PM #05-0721_elec2.dgn
User: tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-127.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1,5:	Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.
VEH DET PLAN 2:	Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.
VEH DET PLAN 2:	Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0721
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SJI Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation State of North Carolina
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1004 (Old Oxford Rd.)
at
SR 1634 (Hamlin Rd.)/
Carver St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018
A05600704648484
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0721

12/19/2018
05-0721_Sig-127.3.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-127.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    11I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    11I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0721
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

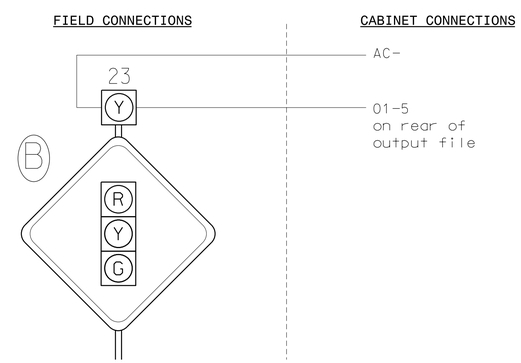
(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID         PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

FLASHER WIRING DETAIL

(wire flasher as shown below)



Electrical Detail
Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-0415 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1004 (Old Oxford Rd.)
at
SR 1634 (Hamlin Rd.)/
Carver St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

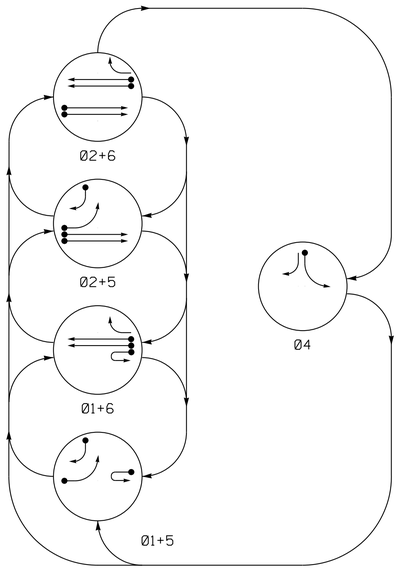
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0721

12/13/2018
17287_05-0721_ele4.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.128.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

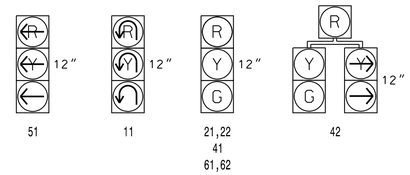
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04	FLASH
11			(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	~~-~~	~~R~~	~~-~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



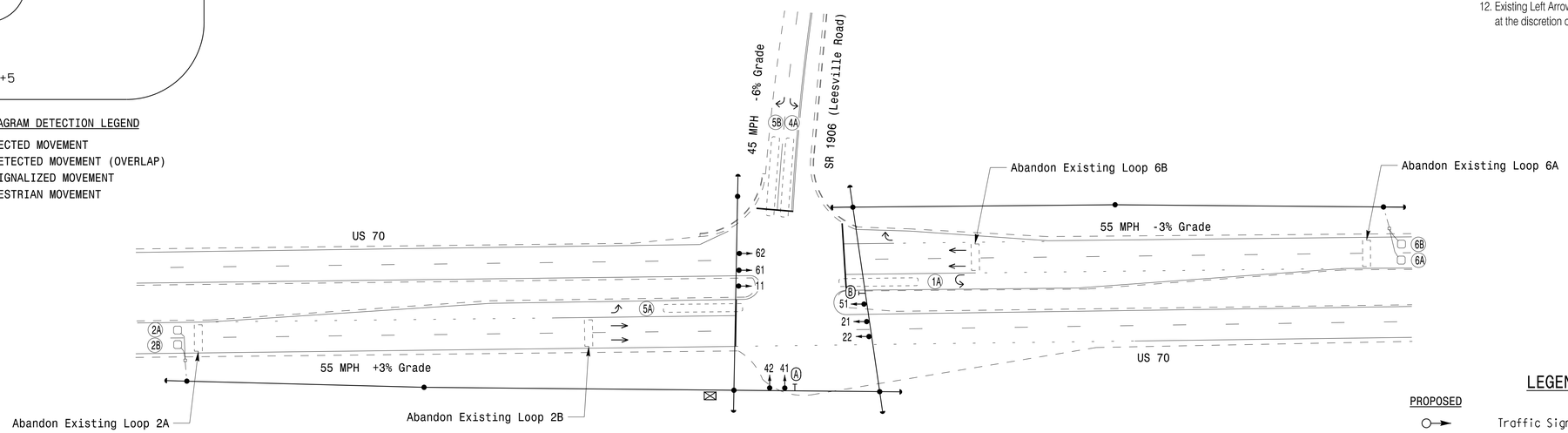
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	420	6	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	420	6	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	420	6	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	420	6	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

5 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Abandon existing loops 2A, 2B, 6A and 6B.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Existing Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L) may be removed at the discretion of the Regional Traffic Engineer.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	B

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	14	7	7	14
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0
Max 1 *	25	100	40	40	100
Yellow	3.0	4.9	3.1	3.0	5.5
Red Clear	3.4	1.0	3.1	2.9	1.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	-	46	-	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	3.4
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 ower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 at SR 1906 (Leesville Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNTIL ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETE
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0754

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

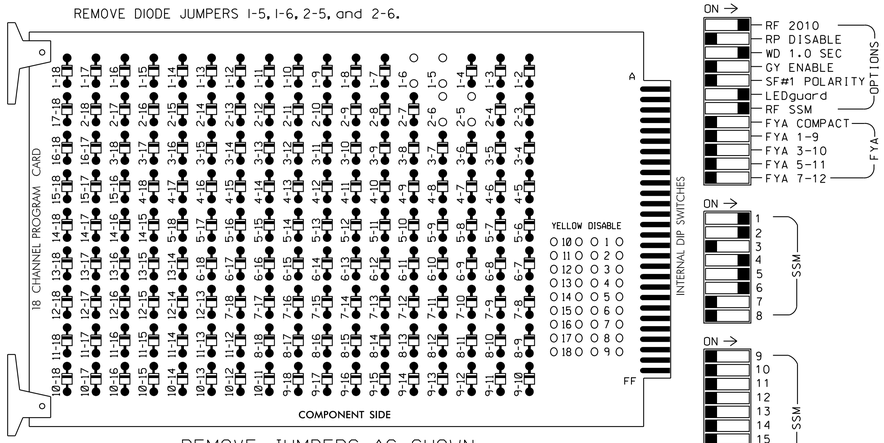
12/19/2018
K:\RDU\068944001\ITS\01036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_050754-2018.dgn
derrickwaller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.128.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101				134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW	125							131											
YELLOW ARROW	126						132	132											
GREEN ARROW	127						133	133											

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø 6 6B							NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES				S
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0754
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70
at
SR 1906 (Leesville Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
C7B7A59ED6DB437...
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0754

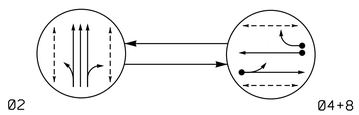
PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_LPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_050754-2018e1.dgn
dderrick-waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-129.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

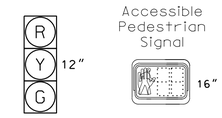
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
81, 82	R	G	R
P21, P22, P23, P24	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



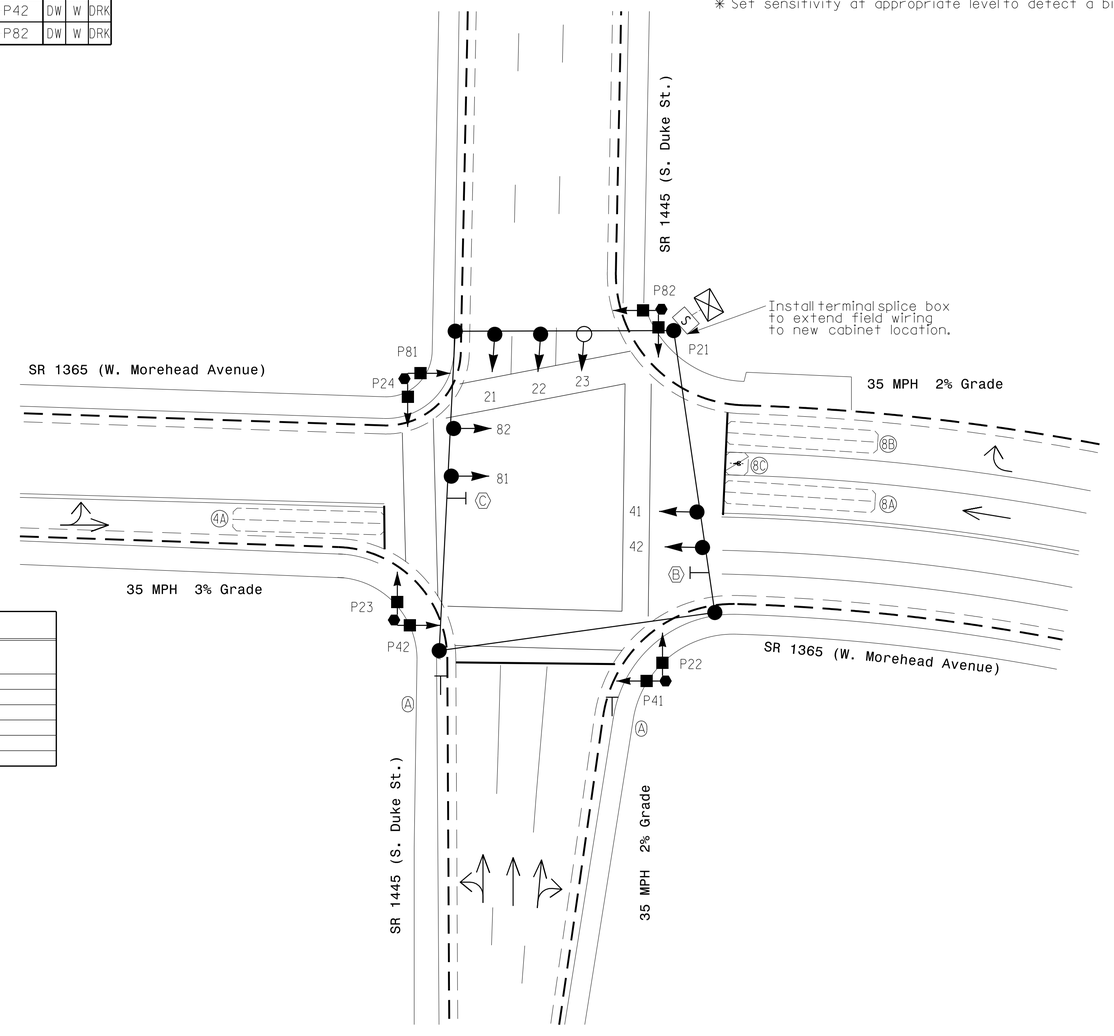
21, 22, 23
41, 42
81, 82

P21, P22, P23, P24
P41, P42
P81, P82

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
8C ✳	6X6	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

✳ Set sensitivity at appropriate level to detect a bicycle.



2 Phase Semi-Actuated (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21 and 22.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls for phase 4 and phase 8.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	VOICE	TONES	INTERVAL	SPEECH MESSAGE
P21,P22, P23,P24	-	X	Walk	(Rapid Ticks)
			Flashing Don't Walk / Don't Walk	-
P41,P42	-	X	Walk	(Rapid Ticks)
			Flashing Don't Walk / Don't Walk	-
P81,P82	-	X	Walk	(Rapid Ticks)
			Flashing Don't Walk / Don't Walk	-

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	7
Walk *	7	7	7
Ped Clear	18	11	11
Veh. Extension *	0.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	25	25
Yellow	3.7	3.7	3.7
Red Clear	1.4	1.3	1.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	PED/MAX	-	-
Dual Entry	-	X	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	"DO NOT ENTER" Sign (R5-1)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	C

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 1445 (S. Duke St.) at SR 1365 (W. Morehead Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A66B0D0A4A8A4A...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0757

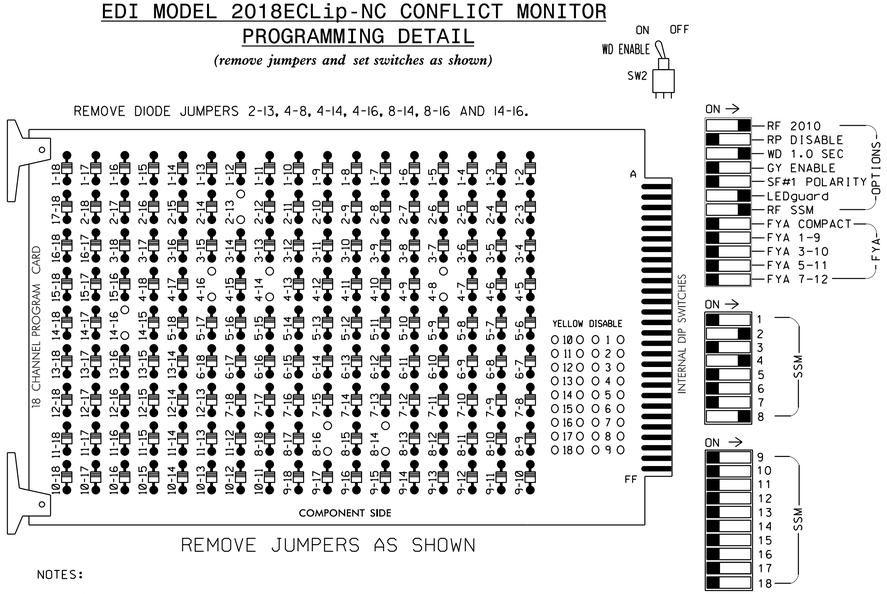
12/17/2018
R:\05-0757_WD5-0757_Sig_dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-129.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	P21,P22, P23,P24	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104						110
🚶			115			106						112

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,8,8PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED						Ø 4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø 8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	Ø 8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						Ø 8 8B	NOT USED							

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		15		S
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:

INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL (APS) INSTALLATION NOTES

1. Install push buttons and APS equipment per manufacturer's instructions.
2. Provide a dedicated cable to each push button per manufacturer's instructions.
3. If APS equipment is mounted in cabinet, use filtered power (i.e., Controller Receptacle) to power APS equipment. Do not use Equipment Receptacle, which is a GFCI outlet.
4. Never attempt to operate a standard contact closure push button with the APS system unless cabinet is re-wired for standard button operation or unless explicitly allowed by the manufacturer.
5. Place manufacturer's instructions in cabinet with cabinet prints, signal plans, and electrical details.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0757
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1445 (S. Duke St.)
at
SR 1365 (W. Morehead Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

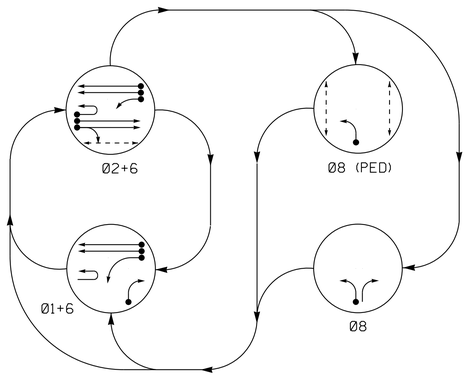
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0757

12/17/2018
U-5968_Sig-129.1_05-0757_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.130.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM

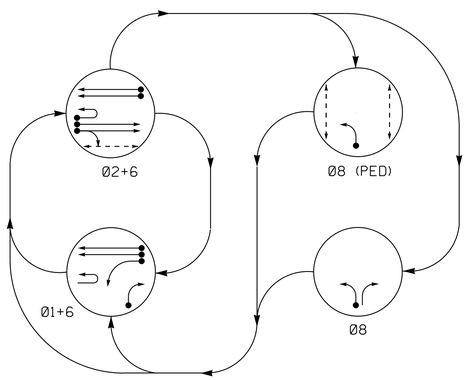


DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8 PED	Ø8	FLASH
11	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
12	→	R	→	R	R
21	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
22,23	R	G	R	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	R	Y
81,82	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	F Y	~~R~~
P21,P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82,P83,P84	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
✱ SIGN B	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	#

See Note 10
✱ See Note 14

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8 PED	Ø8	FLASH
11	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
12	→	R	→	R	R
21	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
22,23	R	G	R	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	R	Y
81,82	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	F Y	~~R~~
P21,P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82,P83,P84	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
✱ SIGN B	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	#

See Note 10
✱ See Note 14

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

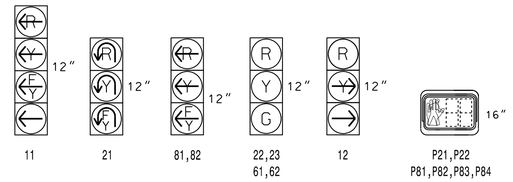
ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8	OLG
Min Green *	7	10	10	7	
Guar Min OVL Green	-	-	-	-	4
Walk *	0	7	0	7	
Ped Clear	0	18	0	22	
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	
Max 1 *	30	50	50	30	
Yellow	3.0	3.9	3.9	3.0	
Red Clear	3.2	2.5	2.5	3.1	
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-	
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	VEH. RECALL	-	
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

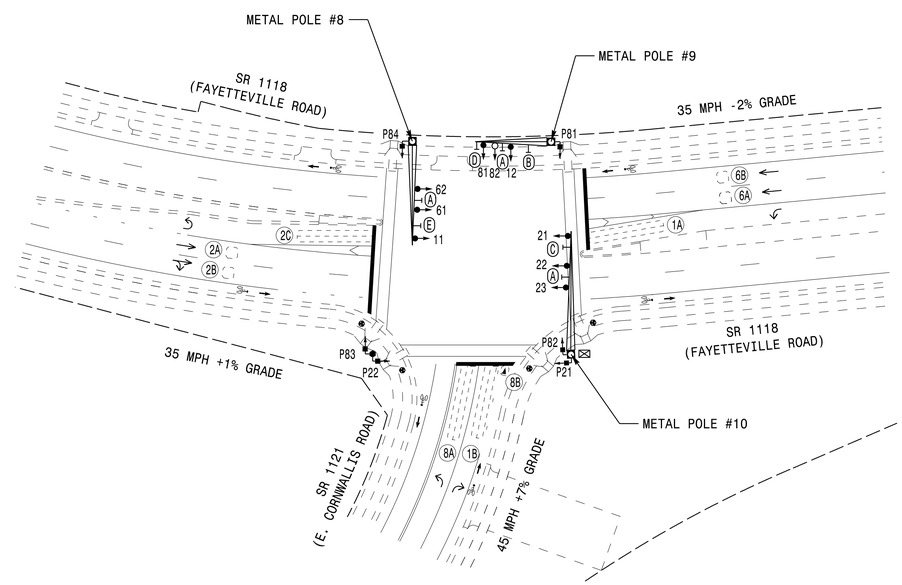
All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B**	6X40	0	2-4-2 DIAGONAL	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.
** Bike Detector. Set sensitivity to appropriate level to detect bicycles.



3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
13. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
14. Blankout Sign B shall illuminate solid on when a Phase 8 Pedestrian is detected and remain on through the flashing "DON'T WALK" interval.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Bike Marking	
A	Street Sign (D3-1)	A
B	"NO TURN ON RED" LED Blankout Sign	B
C	No U-Turn/No Left Turn "TRUCK" Sign (R3-18)	C
D	"TURNING TRAFFIC MUST YIELD TO PEDESTRIANS" Sign (R10-15)	D
E	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	E

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at SR 1121 (E. Cornwallis Road) [South Intersection]

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
0C87A5BEC6D5437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0761

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

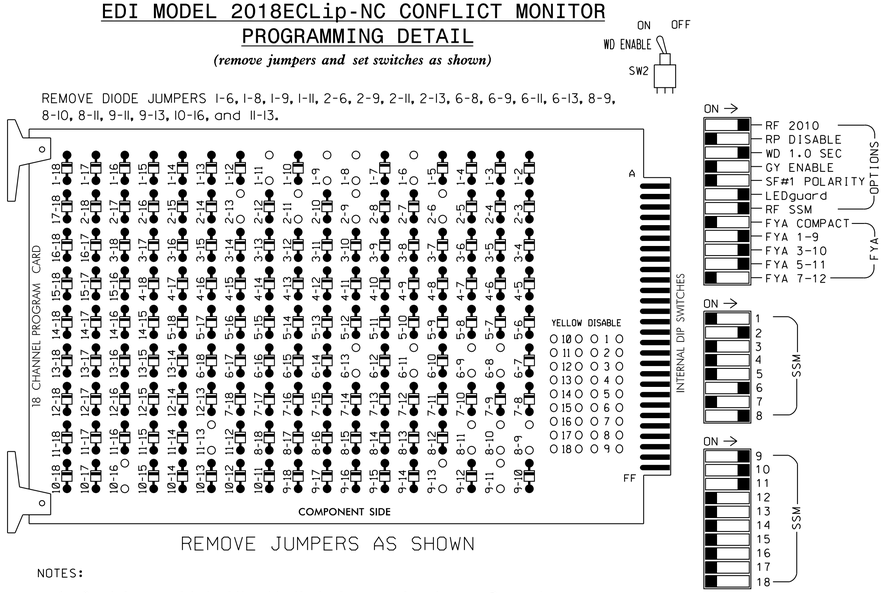
12/19/2018
12:41:17 PM
derrick.waller
U:\Kimley-Horn_ITS\40110364410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\C4 - Signal Design\GROUP 7\U-5968_050761-2018.dgn

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.130.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S8,S11,S12,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,6,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "G".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	OLG	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	22,23	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	12	P81,P82, P83,P84	11 ★	81,82 ★	NU	21 ★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW	*	129						135										
GREEN		130						136										
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114		
YELLOW ARROW											108		A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116		
GREEN ARROW	127										109							
✋			113									110						
PED YELLOW												* *						
🚶			115									112						

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

* * A blankout sign is wired to S12-Y (8 PED YELLOW). See wiring and programming detail on Sheet 4 of this electrical detail.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B	NOT USED						NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26 ★	6	YES				S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

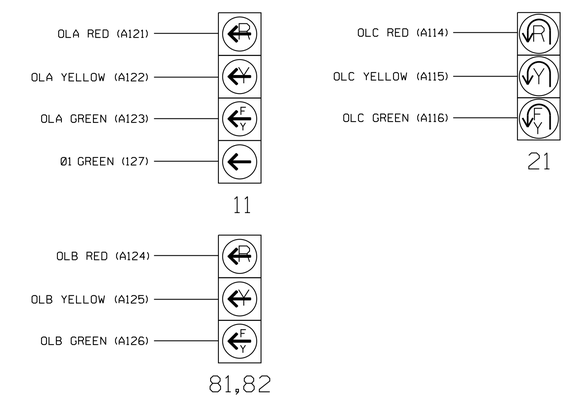
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

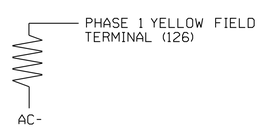


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0761
DESIGNED: JUNE 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at SR 1121 (E. Cornwallis Road) [South Intersection]

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: June 2018	REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller	REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Intelligent Transportation Systems, Signal Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
0C87A59ED6D8437...
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0761

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPB\m_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 7\U-5968_050761-2018e1.dgn
dderrick-waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.130.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Four Times

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

3. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
4. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. GUAR MIN TIME]

Set the Guaranteed Minimum Time for Overlap G to 4 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switch S11 as OLG, program LD SWITCH 8 as OVLP '7' TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

LD SWITCH ASSIGN

	PHASE /OVLP	TYPE	DIMMING R	Y	G	D	---FLASH--- PWR	AUT	TGR
1	1	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
2	2	V	.	.	.	+	A	Y	.
3	3	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
4	4	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
5	5	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
6	6	V	.	.	.	−	A	Y	X
7	7	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
8	7	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
9	1	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
10	2	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
11	3	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
12	4	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
13	2	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
14	4	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
15	6	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
16	8	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.

NOTICE OVERLAP G ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 8 →

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0761
DESIGNED: JUNE 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road)
at
SR 1121 (E. Cornwallis Road)
[South Intersection]

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: June 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0761

12/19/2018
kimball_ltd\m_jtsm01103641 0 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 7\U-5968_050761-2018e2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.130.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0761
DESIGNED: JUNE 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
SIT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road)
at
SR 1121 (E. Cornwallis Road)
[South Intersection]

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

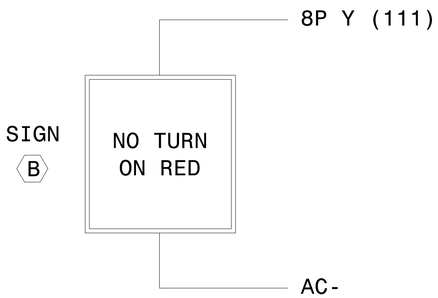
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
C6B7A58ED8DB437...
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0761

12/19/2018
K:\ROU_TP\DW_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 7\U-5968_050761-2018a3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.130.4

BLANKOUT SIGN "B" WIRING AND PROGRAMMING DETAIL



NOTE

If Terminal 111 has a conflict monitor wire connected, remove, tap and label wire.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR PEDESTRIAN BLANKOUT SIGN

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration turns on blankout sign prior to Phase 8 if there is a Phase 8 Pedestrian call.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)

IF    CTR ON PH PED CHK        8   IS  ON
AND   CTR PH NEXT ON PHS       8   IS  ON
OR    PED ON PH WALK           8   IS  ON
OR    PED ON PH PED CLR        8   IS  ON

THEN  SIG SET PH PED CLR       8       ON
```

TURNS ON BLANKOUT SIGN PRIOR TO PHASE 8 IF THERE IS A PHASE 8 PEDESTRIAN CALL

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELD SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE IT.

LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
LP 1-15	E	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 16-30	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 31-45	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 46-60	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 61-75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 76-90	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0761
DESIGNED: JUNE 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road)
at
SR 1121 (E. Cornwallis Road)
[South Intersection]

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

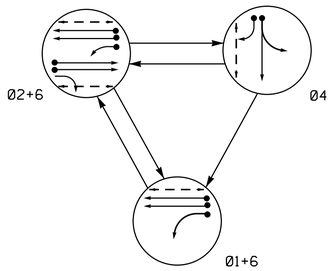
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0761

12/19/2018
K:\RAL\TPD*_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP TWO-5968.050761-2018e4.dgn
derrick.waller

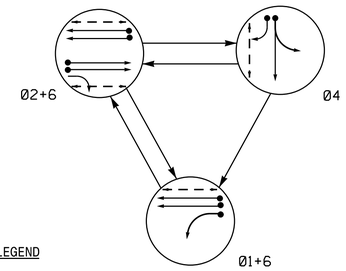
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.131.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM

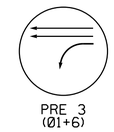


DEFAULT EV PREEMPT PHASES

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE EV PREEMPT PHASES



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	Existing	+131	Existing	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	Existing	+131	Existing	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

* Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing Operation.

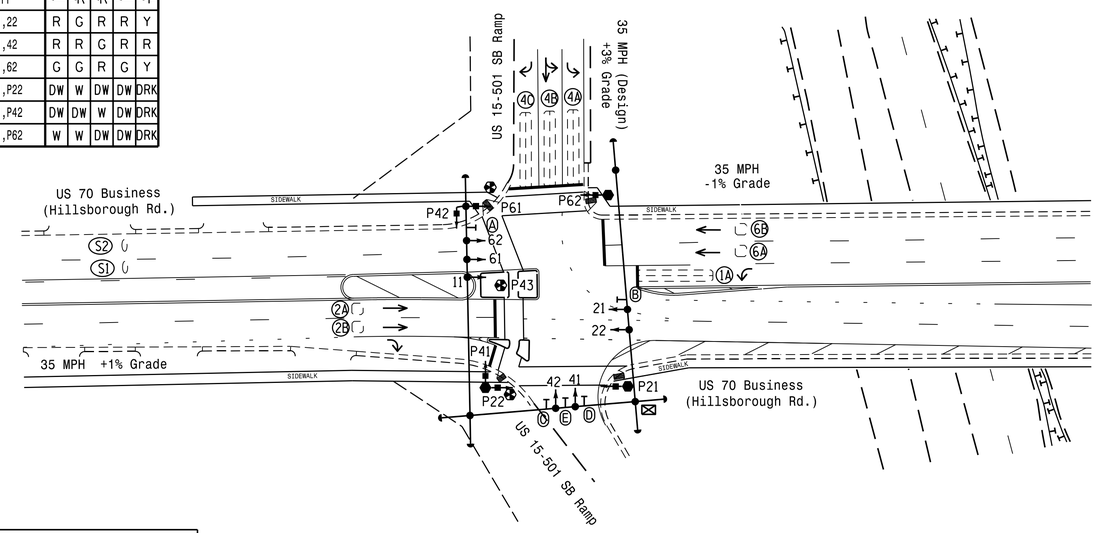
\# Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing Operation.

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	PHASE PRE 3	FLASH
11	~~—~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	G	R	G	Y
P21,P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61,P62	W	W	DW	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	PHASE PRE 3	FLASH
11	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	G	R	G	Y
P21,P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61,P62	W	W	DW	DW	DRK



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	10	7	10
Walk *	0	7	7	7
Ped Clear	0	12	22	10
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0
Max 1 *	20	50	25	50
Yellow	3.0	3.9	3.7	3.9
Red Clear	2.3	1.4	2.1	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

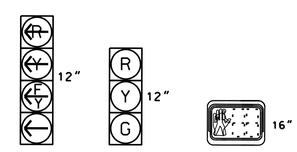
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	11
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time**	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.daveneportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

3 Phase Fully Actuated w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. Loop Data based on previous plans and / or field observations.
12. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
13. Reconnect lead-in cable to separate loops 2A, 2B, 6A, and 6B as shown.
14. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufactureer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.
15. Remove existing optical detection equipment.
16. Replace lead-in cable for system loops numbered S1 and S2.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No U-Turn / No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	B
C	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	C
D	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	D
E	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	E

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 70 Business
(Hillsborough Rd.)
at
US 15-501 Bypass SB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018		REVIEWED BY: T. Smith	
PREPARED BY: A. D. Hayes		REVIEWED BY: L. Boyer	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030912 ENGINEER LORI M. BOYER

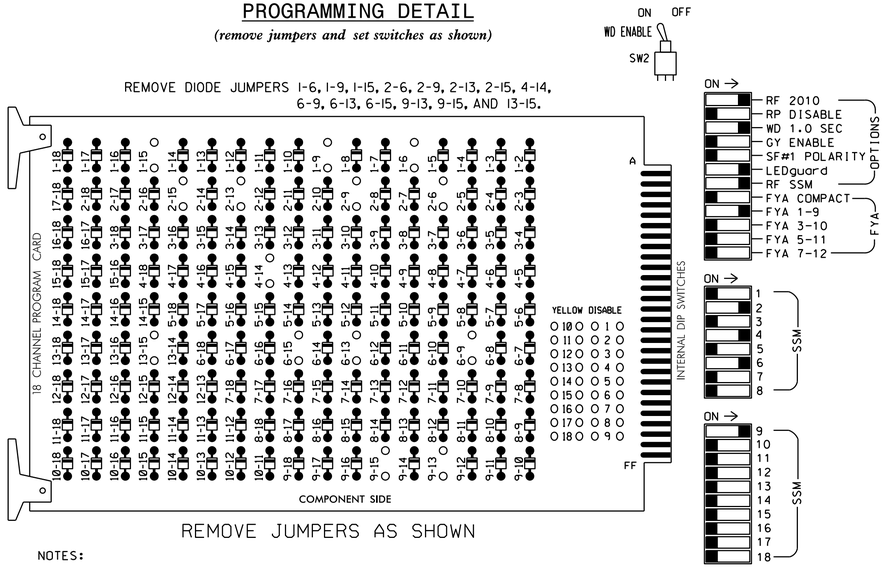
DocuSigned by: Lori M. Boyer 12/21/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0776

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.131.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 3

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21.22	P21, P22	NU	41.42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW	✳	129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋			113			104			119									
🚶			115			106			121									

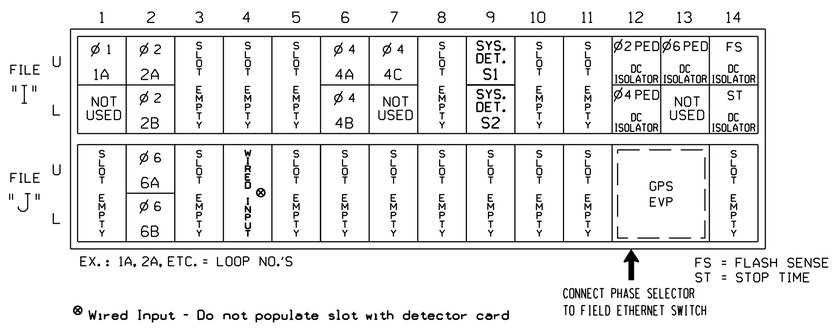
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES	-	15	-	S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES	-	-	-	S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	-	-	-	S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES	-	-	-	S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES	-	-	-	S
4B	TB3-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES	-	-	-	S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES	-	15	-	S
✳ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
✳ S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	-	-	-	S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES	-	-	-	S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42,P43	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

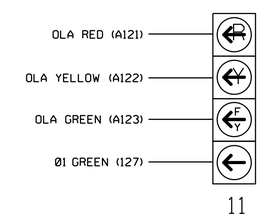
✳ System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

[1]Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 3.

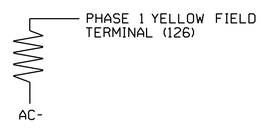
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0776
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Details - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Business
(Hillsborough Rd)
at
US 15-501 SB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	A. Hayes	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030912 ENGINEER LORI M. BOYER
Docusigned by: Lori M. Boyer
SIGNATURE 12/21/2018 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0776

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.131.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL  YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CLMN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    11|    1| 25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GRMX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXTMX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0776
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Details - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering, Mobility and Safety Division — STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Business
(Hillsborough Rd)
at
US 15-501 SB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	A. Hayes	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030912 ENGINEER LORI M. BOYER
DocuSigned by: Lori M. Boyer
SIGNATURE 12/21/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0776

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.131.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
   - Set delay time to "3.0 seconds".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3.0'

↓

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

→ ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0776
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Details - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Business
(Hillsborough Rd)
at
US 15-501 SB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L Boyer
PREPARED BY:	A. Hayes	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030912 ENGINEER LORI M. BOYER

DocuSigned by: Lori M. Boyer 12/21/2018
1EC9BD0DA912AF3...

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0776

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.131.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3.0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0776
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Details - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Statewide Mobility and Safety Division
Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Business
(Hillsborough Rd)
at
US 15-501 SB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	A. Hayes	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030912 ENGINEER LORI M. BOYER

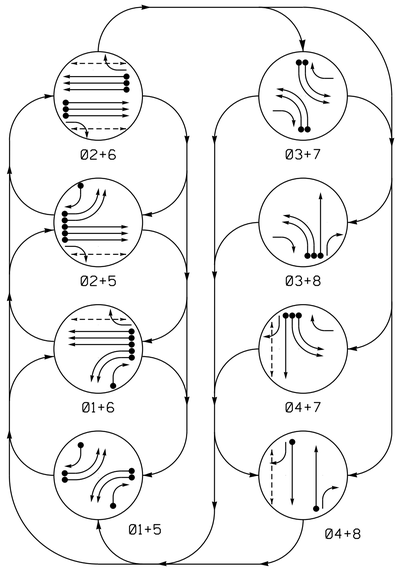
DocuSigned by: Lori M. Boyer
12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0776

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-132.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

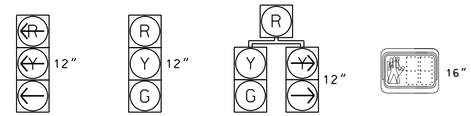
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11, 12	↚	↚	̸R	̸R	̸R	̸R	̸R	̸R	̸R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23	R	R	G	G	R↘	R↘	R	R	Y
31, 32	̸R	̸R	̸R	̸R	↚	↚	̸R	̸R	̸R
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R↗	R	R↗	R	R	R	G	G	R
51, 52	↚	̸R	↚	̸R	̸R	̸R	̸R	̸R	̸R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
63	R	G	R	G	R↘	R	R↗	R	Y
71, 72	̸R	̸R	̸R	̸R	↚	̸R	↚	̸R	̸R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R↗	R↗	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11, 12
31, 32
51, 52
71, 72

21, 22
41
61, 62
81

23
42
63
82

P21, P22
P41, P42
P61, P62

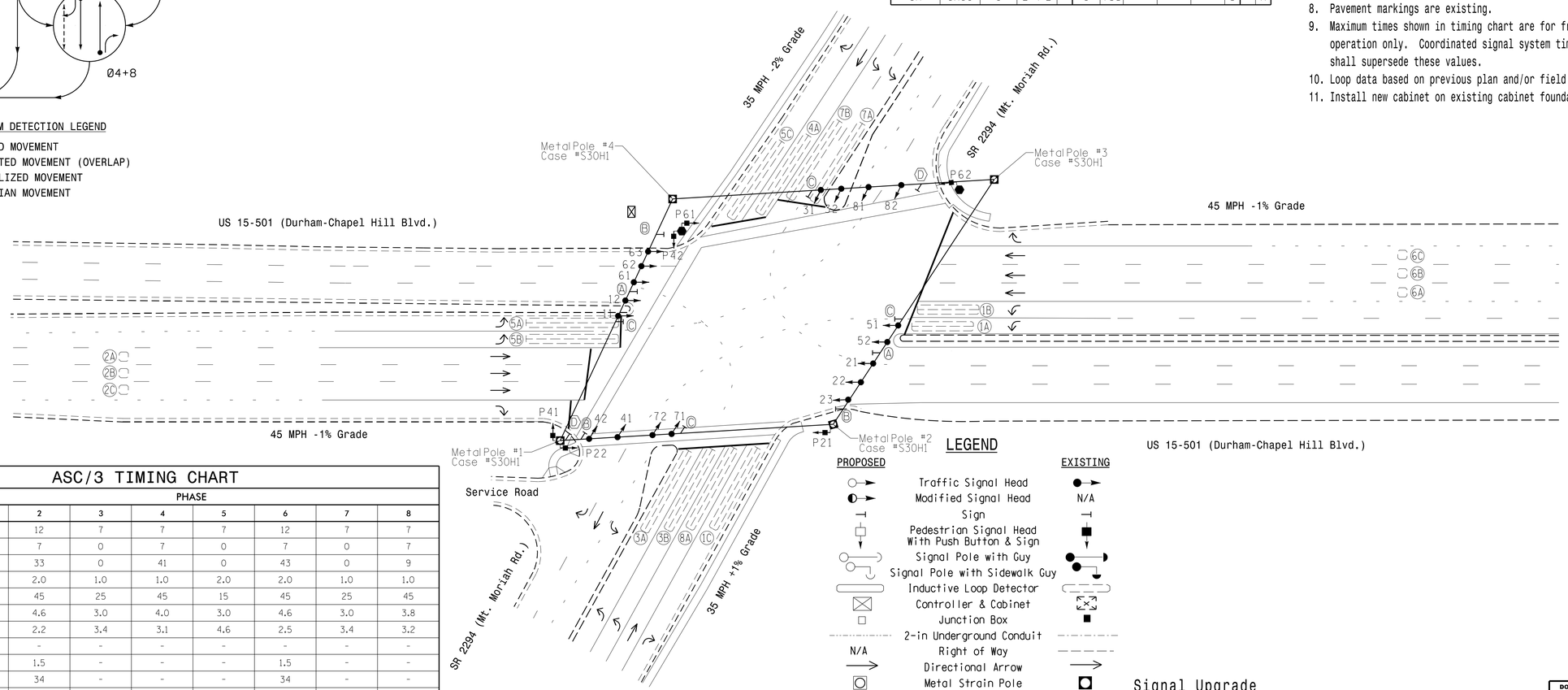
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR						PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6X6	300	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6X6	300	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
7A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on existing cabinet foundation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"Turning Vehicles Yield to Pedestrians" Sign (R10-15R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	U-Turn "MUST YIELD" Sign (R3-27)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Right Arrow "Only" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓓ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	33	0	41	0	43	0	9
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.0
Max 1 *	15	45	25	45	15	45	25	45
Yellow	3.0	4.6	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.8
Red Clear	5.0	2.2	3.4	3.1	4.6	2.5	3.4	3.2
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	-	45	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	-	-	VEH RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-6416 Fax.
www.ramey-kemp.com

US 15-501
(Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.)
at
SR 2294 (Mt. Moriah Rd.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton
A5960D7A4E4F4... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0789

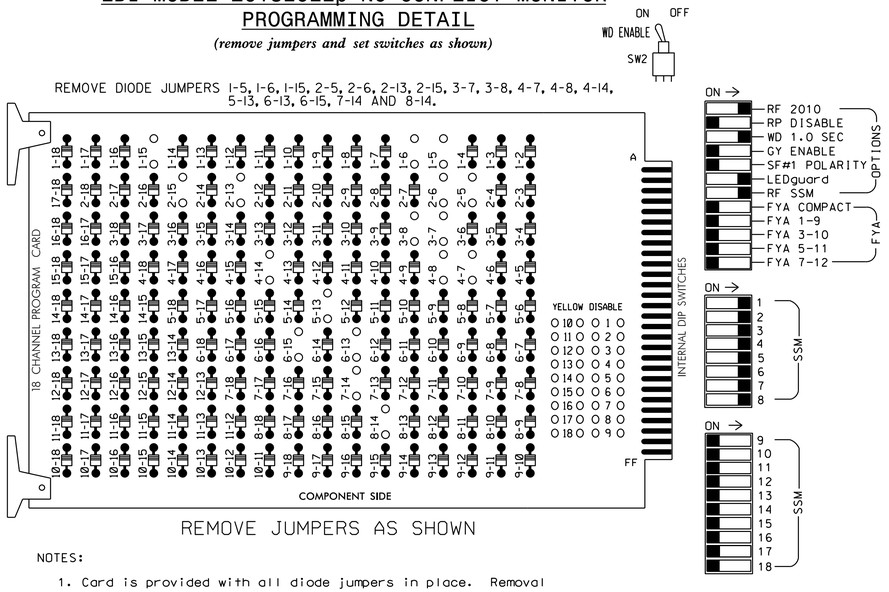
12/17/2018
ncdot_sig_05-0789_sig_dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-132.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10,S11
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4	14	5		6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	82	21,22, 23	P21, P22	23	31,32	41,42	P41, P42	42	51,52	61,62, 63	P61, P62	63	71	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED			128				101				134				107							
YELLOW			129				102				135				108							
GREEN			130				103				136				109							
RED ARROW	125					116				131				122								
YELLOW ARROW	126	126			117	117			132	132			123	123								
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																						
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133	133			124	124								
✋				113				104				119										
🚶				115				106				121										

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	Ø1 1C	Ø2 2B	NOT USED		NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø3 3B			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	Ø5 5C	Ø6 6B	NOT USED		NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø7 7B					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES				S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
1C	TB2-3,4	I1L	56	1	1	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES				S
3B	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	3	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES				S
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	SYS		15		S
5C	TB3-3,4	J1L	55	5	5	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES			X	N
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES				S
7B	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	7	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0789
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501
(Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.)
at
SR 2294 (Mount Moriah Rd.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0789

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-8416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

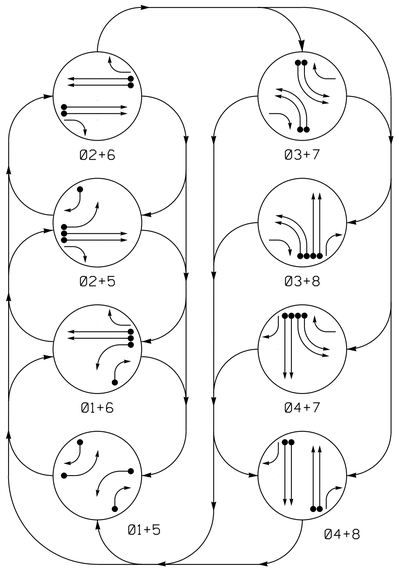
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0789_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.133.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

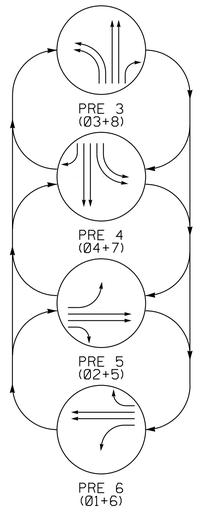
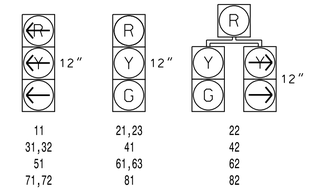


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE												
	Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+7	Ø3+8	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	PRE3	PRE4	PRE5	PRE6	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
21,23	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/←	R/←	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
31,32	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	R	R
42	R/←	R	R/←	R	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,63	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/←	R	R/←	R	R	R	R	G	Y
71,72	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	G	G	R	R	R
82	R/←	R/←	R	R	R	G	R	G	G	G	R	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



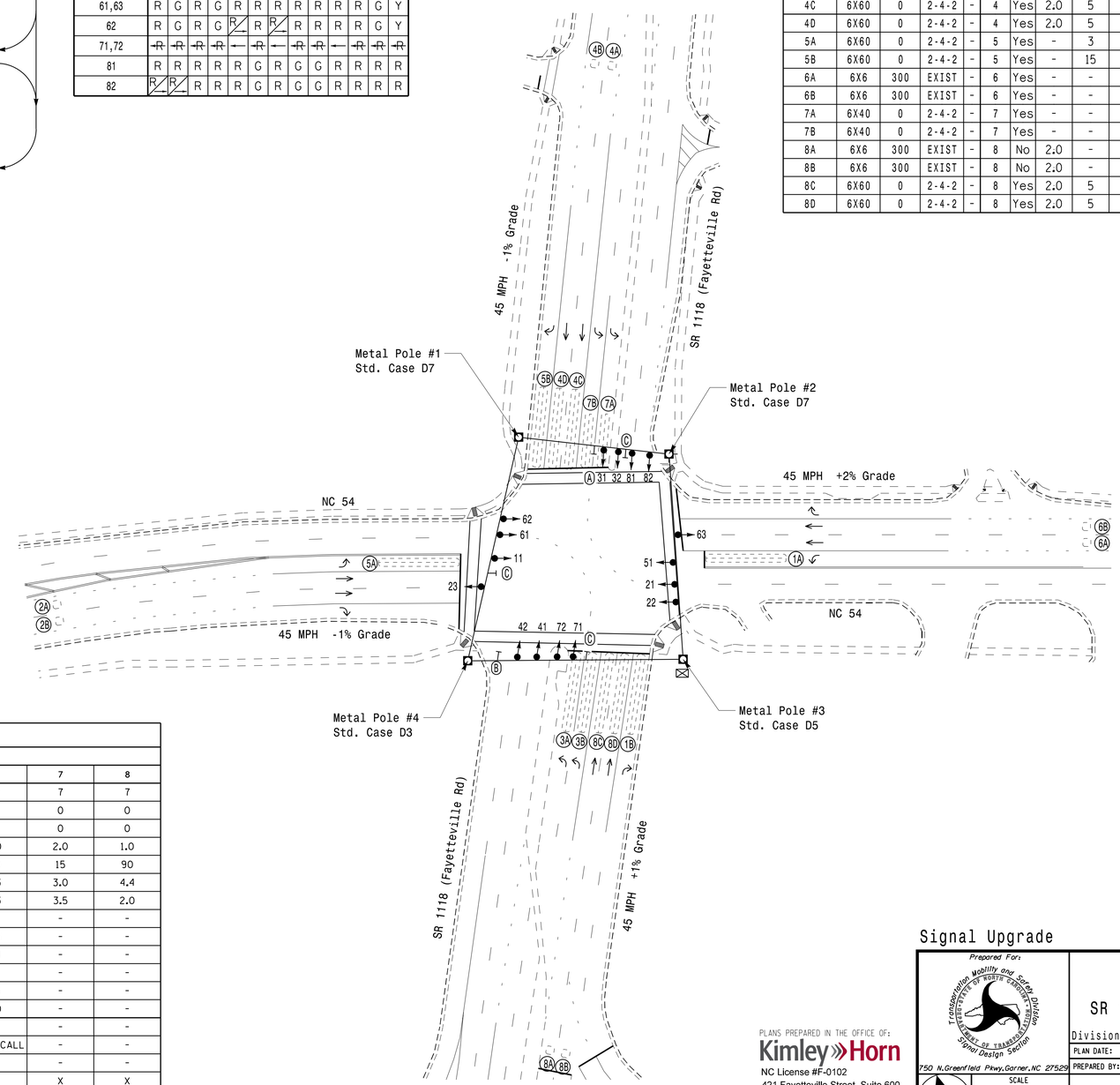
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
1B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	4	No	2.0	-	-	N	-	X
4B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	4	No	2.0	-	-	N	-	X
4C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	2.0	5	-	G	-	X
4D	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	2.0	5	-	G	-	X
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	8	No	2.0	-	-	N	-	X
8B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	8	No	2.0	-	-	N	-	X
8C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	2.0	5	-	G	-	X
8D	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	2.0	5	-	G	-	X

8 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
13. Remove existing optical detection equipment.



ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 4	PRE 5	PRE 6
Exit Phase(s)	4+8	4+8	2+6	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Delay Time	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N	N
Terminate Phases	N	N	N	N
Entrance Walk	0	0	0	0
Entrance Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Entrance Min Green	1	1	1	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*
Minimum Dwell Time	7	7	7	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120	120	120	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	2.0	1.0
Max 1 *	15	90	15	90	15	90	15	90
Yellow	3.0	4.6	3.0	4.6	3.0	4.3	3.0	4.4
Red Clear	3.8	2.5	3.7	1.9	3.9	2.3	3.5	2.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	-	45	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Sign (D3-1)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

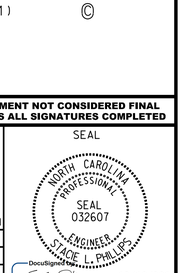
NC 54 at SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL



DocuSigned by: DCB7A59ED6DB437 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0790

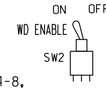
12/19/2018
kpaul,ldillon,ITSmkt,ITS#01103610 - Durham Signal System&Signals&54 - Signal Design&GROUP 4&U-5968_050790-2018.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

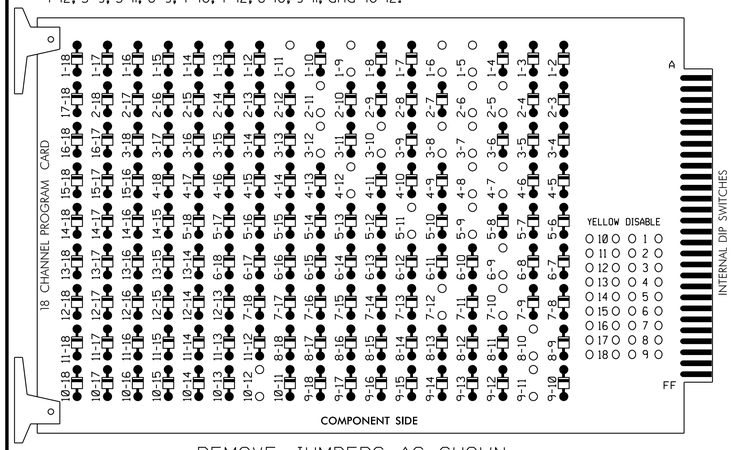
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.133.1

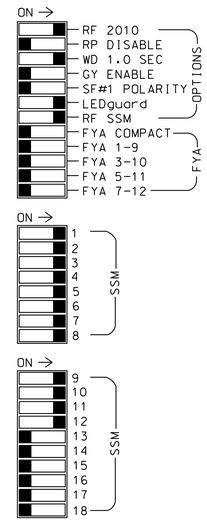
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS: 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 9-11, and 10-12.





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer - approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22, 23	NU	31,32	41,42	NU	51	61,62, 63	NU	71,72	81,82	NU	82★	22★	NU	42★	62★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107		*	*		*	*	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122								
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123			A122	A125		A115	A102	
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124			A123	A126		A116	A103	

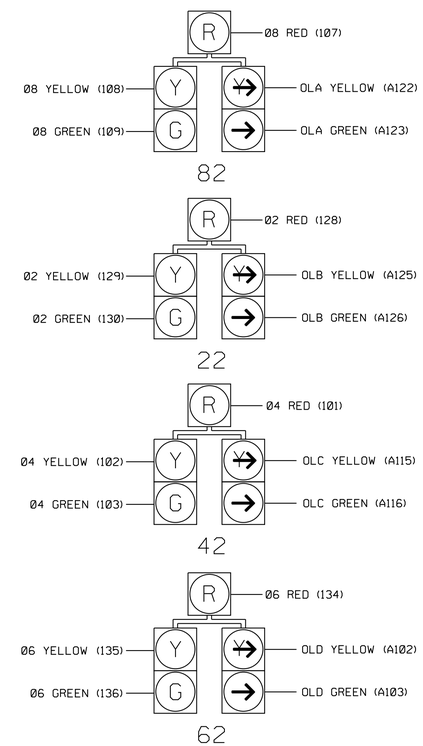
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	Ø 4 4A	Ø 4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B			NOT USED	Ø 4 4B	Ø 4 4D		Ø 3 3B					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 7 7A	Ø 8 8A	Ø 8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	GPS EVP		SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø 6 6B			NOT USED	Ø 8 8B	Ø 8 8D		Ø 7 7B					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

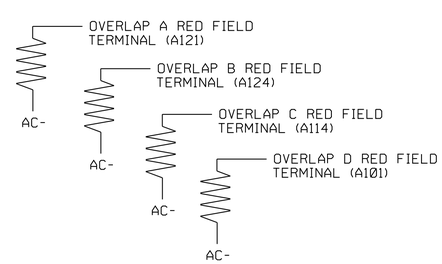
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		3		S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES				S
3B	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	3	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES	2.0			N
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES	2.0			N
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES	2.0	5		G
4D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	4	YES	2.0	5		G
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		3		S
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES				S
7B	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	7	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES	2.0			N
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES	2.0			N
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES	2.0	5		G
8D	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	48	8	YES	2.0	5		G

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0790
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
GI Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED6DB437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0790

12/19/2018
K:\Hdq_TPB\Dm_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\KGROUP 4\U-5968_050790-2018e1.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . X . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0790
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
—DC87A5BED9D9437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0790

12/19/2018
K:\HOAL_TPD\ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968_050790-201802.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.133.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 4. PREEMPTOR/TSP
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select 1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . X . . . . X . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . X . . . X . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL    NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    OI     OI    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
PHASES     9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 4. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #4.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  4]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . X . . X . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . X . . . X . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL    NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    OI     OI    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
PHASES     9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 5. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL    NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    OI     OI    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
PHASES     9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 6. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #6.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  6]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL    NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    OI     OI    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
PHASES     9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0790
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

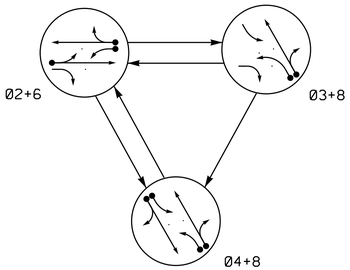
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0790

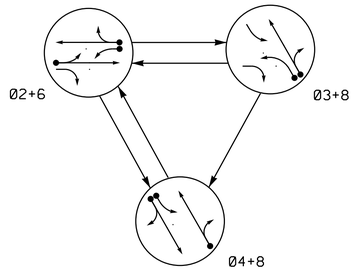
12/19/2018
K:\4AL_TPD\m_ITS\01103641O - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968_050790-2018e3.dgn
susan.pennington

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.134.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 03+8	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21	G	R	R	Y
22	G	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~
41	~~R~~	~~FY~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~
42,43	R	R	G	R
61	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	G	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 03+8	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21	G	R	R	Y
22	G	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41	~~R~~	~~FY~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~
42,43	R	R	G	R
61	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	G	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

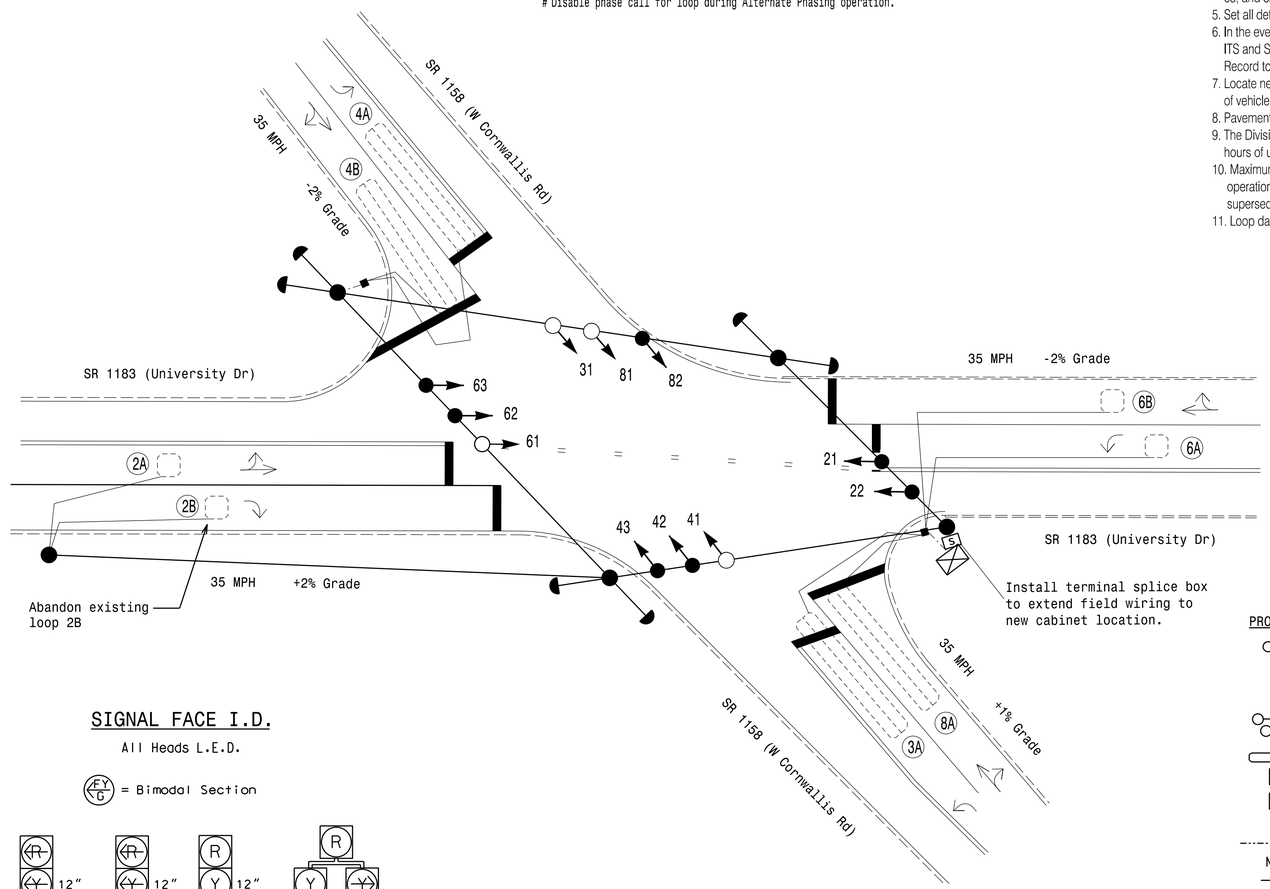
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	10*	-	S	-	X
					8#	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X

* Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing Operation.
\# Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

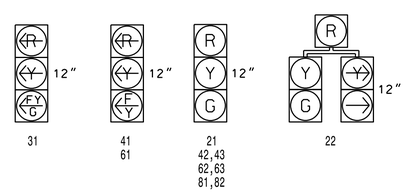
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 3 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 42, 43, 62, 63, and 82.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. Loop data based on previous plans and/or field observations.



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

FY/G = Bimodal Section



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	60	20	30	60	30
Yellow	4.0	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Red Clear	1.8	3.3	2.5	1.8	2.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 1183 (University Drive)
at
SR 1158 (W. Cornwallis Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw

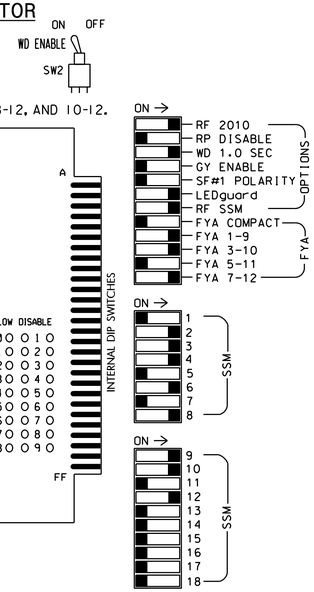
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030912 ENGINEER LORI M. BOYER
DocuSigned by: Lori M Boyer
12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0807

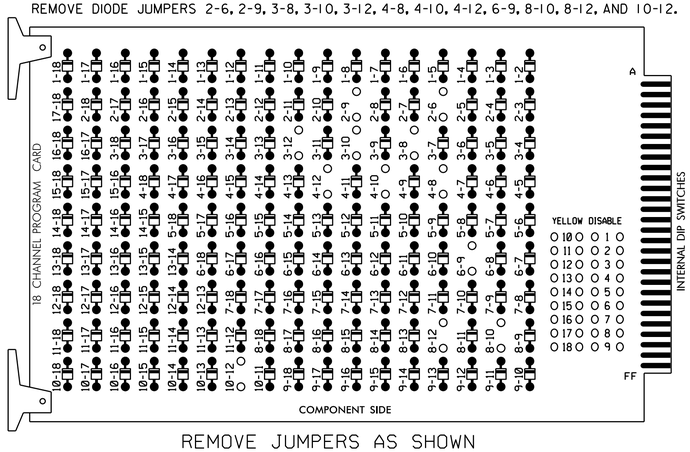
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.134.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6, 2-9, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 6-9, 8-10, 8-12, AND 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,3,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	22	31★	42,43	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	31★	NU	NU	41★	NU
RED		128		*		101			134			107							
YELLOW		129				102			135			108							
GREEN		130				103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124			A101	
YELLOW ARROW				117										A122	A125			A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126			A103	
GREEN ARROW				118	118														

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 / 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 / 3A	Ø 4 / 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS / DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø 4 / 4B								ST / DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 / 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 / 8A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø 6 / 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	-	-	-	S
3A[1]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3★	3	YES	-	10	-	S
	-	J8U	50	28★	8	YES	-	3	-	S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES	-	3	-	S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES	-	5	-	S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	-	-	-	S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES	-	-	-	S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES	-	5	-	S

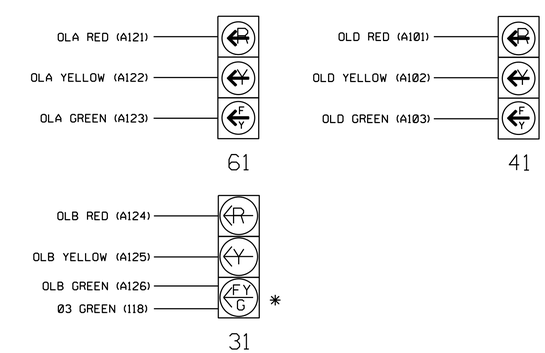
[1] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W. on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



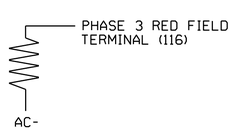
* Bimodal Section

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0807
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transporting Mobility and Safety Throughout North Carolina
Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1183 (University Drive)
at
SR 1158 (W. Cornwallis Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	R Hinshaw
PREPARED BY:	L Boyer	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030912 ENGINEER LORI M. BOYER
Docusigned by: Lori M. Boyer
SIGNATURE 12/21/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0807

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.134.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "3".
- Set delay time to "3.0" seconds.

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 3]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 3  3   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3.0'

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "28".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [28]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 28 0   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    3
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 3
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "3"

Toggle Twice

↓ *OVERLAP D*

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0807
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering, Mobility and Safety Division — Signals Management Section — STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1183 (University Drive)
at
SR 1158 (W. Cornwallis Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw
PREPARED BY:	L Boyer	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030912 ENGINEER LORI M. BOYER

Docusigned by: Lori M. Boyer
SIGNATURE 12/21/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0807

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.134.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 3.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 3.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	3

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 3 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATES TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 3: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 31 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 8 call on loop 3A and reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 3.0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  X  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0807
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Signal Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1183 (University Drive)
at
SR 1158 (W. Cornwallis Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: R. Hinshaw
PREPARED BY: L Boyer	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030912 ENGINEER LORI M. BOYER

DocuSigned by: Lori M. Boyer 12/21/2018

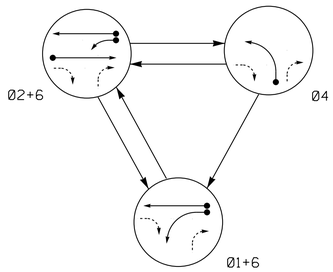
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0807

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.135.0

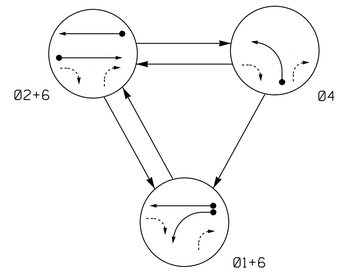
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø4	PRE3	FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	G	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø4	PRE3	FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	G	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	Y

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

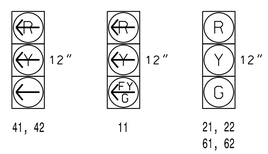
3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 62.
5. Abandon existing loops 2B and 6B.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Remove existing Left Arrow "ONLY" sign-(R3-5L).
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
11. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
13. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
14. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
15. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

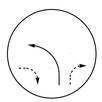
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.
(F Y / G) = Bimodal Section



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

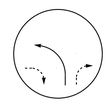
(Medium Priority)



PRE 3
(Ø4)

ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

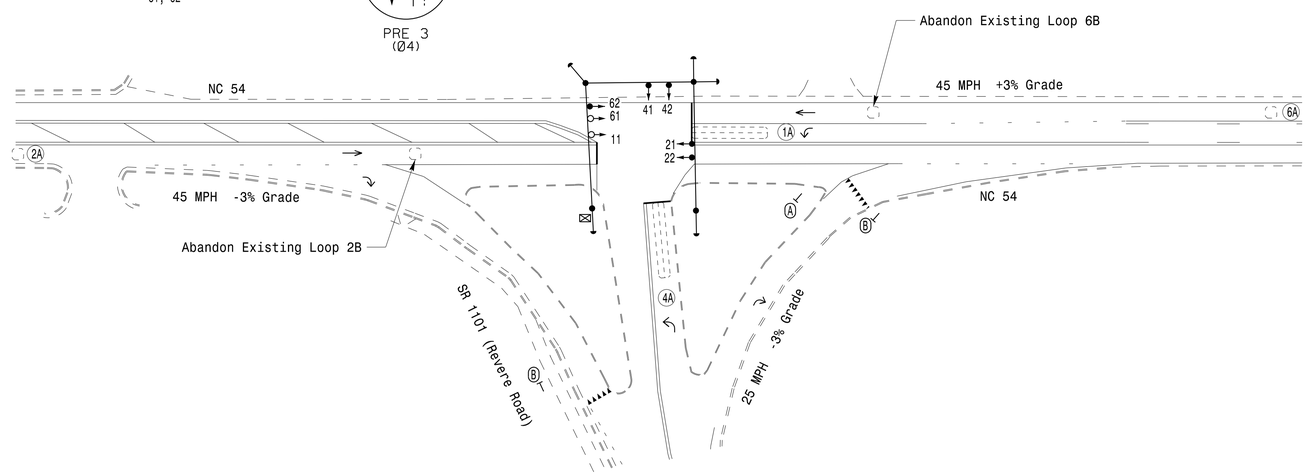
(Medium Priority)



PRE 3
(Ø4)

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓑ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	6
Min Green *	7	12	7	12
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	15	30	20	30
Yellow	3.0	4.8	3.0	4.8
Red Clear	1.6	1.0	2.1	1.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	2.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	45
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	0
Entrance Ped Clear	0
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

12/19/2018
k:\adm\ITS_ITS\#U10036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 3\U-5968_050812-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

NC 54
at
SR 1101 (Revere Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: February 2018 REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: SP Pennington REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

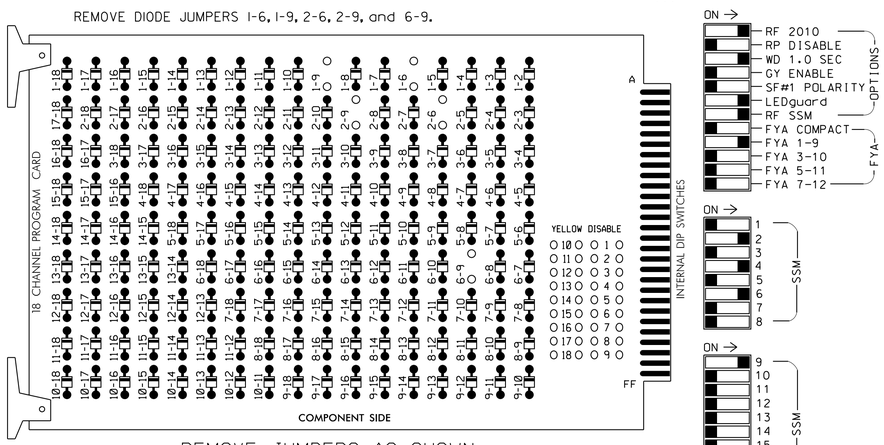
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 9EB1A6DE4B0B427...
SIGNATURE 12/19/2018 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0812

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.135.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacture's directions and NCDOT engineer - approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21.22	NU	NU	41.42	NU	NU	61.62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134										
YELLOW	✳	129						135										
GREEN		130						136										
RED ARROW					101								A121					
YELLOW ARROW					102								A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127				103													

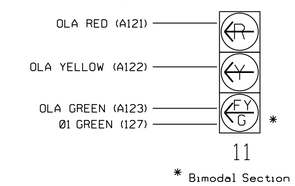
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

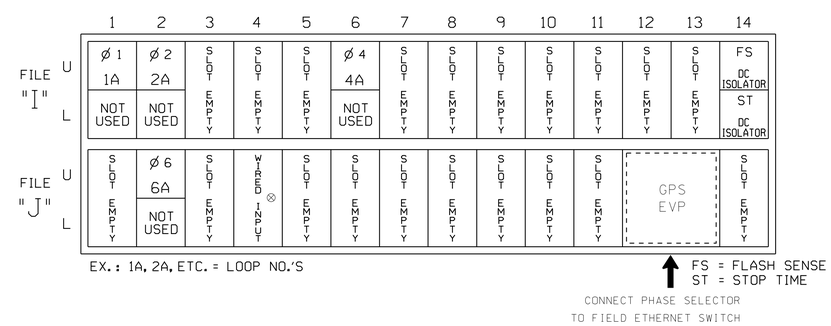
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

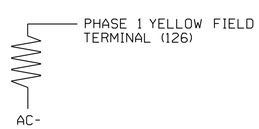
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0812
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 1101 (Revere Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 9CE7A5BED9D4A37
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0812

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
k:\ATLAS_TPB\ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 3\U-5968_050812-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.135.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
   - Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

↓

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL    NO|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    0|     0|   1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|   0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED      SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0812
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 1101 (Revere Road)

Division 5 | Durham County | Durham

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DIGITALLY SIGNED BY
SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0812

12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 3\U-5968_050812-2018e2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.135.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0812
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 1101 (Revere Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by:
SIGNATURE 12/19/2018
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0812

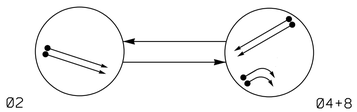
12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPTDW_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 3\U-5968_050812-2018e3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.136.0

2 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

PRE 3
(Ø2)

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

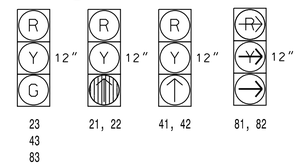
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	Ø4+8	PRE3	FLASH
21, 22	↑	R	↑	Y
23	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	↑	R	R
43	R	G	R	R
81, 82	~~R~~	→	~~R~~	~~R~~
83	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

Denotes Louvered Signal Head

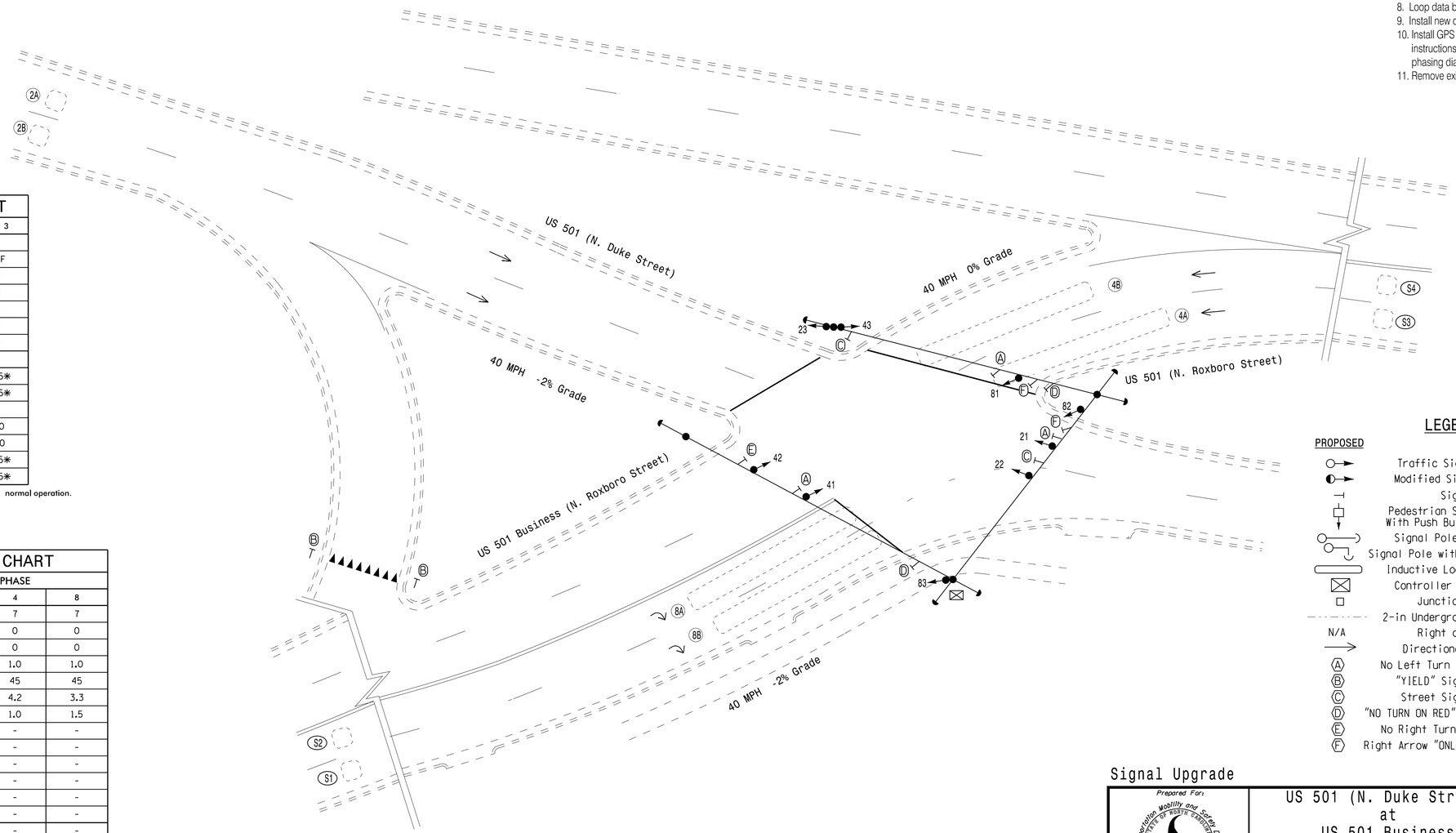


ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	250	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	250	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X60	0	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X60	0	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	0	EXIST	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X60	0	EXIST	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	1476	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	1476	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	1476	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6X6	1476	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
8. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
9. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
10. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
11. Remove existing optical detection equipment.



ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	0
Entrance Ped Clear	0
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	8
Min Green *	12	7	7
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	6.0	1.0	1.0
Max 1 *	70	45	45
Yellow	4.3	4.2	3.3
Red Clear	1.3	1.0	1.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-
Max Initial *	29	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	45	-	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	X	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	A
B	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	B
C	Street Sign (D3-1)	C
D	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11a)	D
E	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	E
F	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	F

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 501 (N. Duke Street) at US 501 Business (N. Roxboro Street)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: April 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: SP Pennington		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0CB7A59ED60B437... 12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0834

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

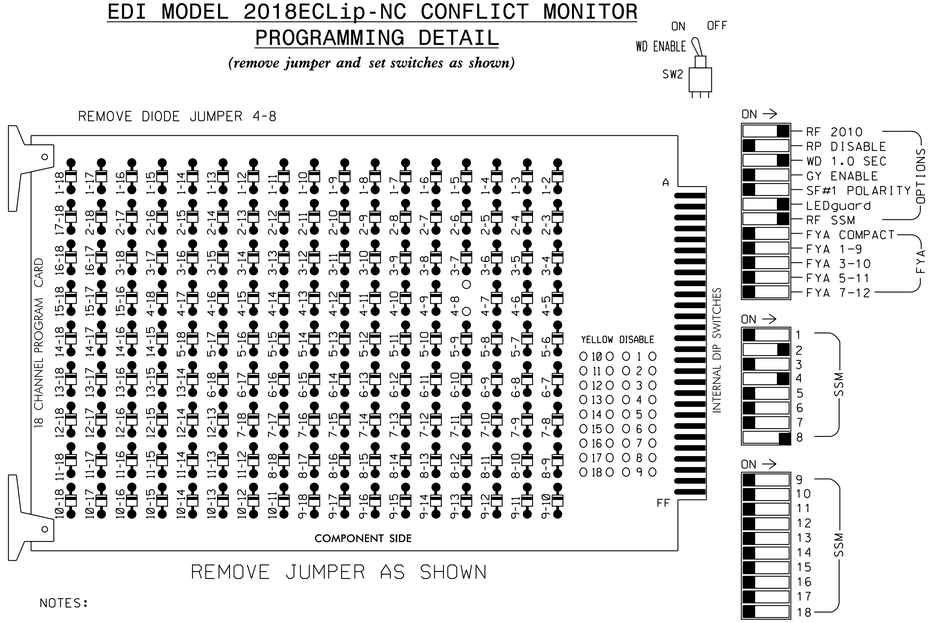
12/19/2018
K:\RAL\069018000_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP S4U-5968.050834-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.136.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacture's directions and NCDOT engineer- approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

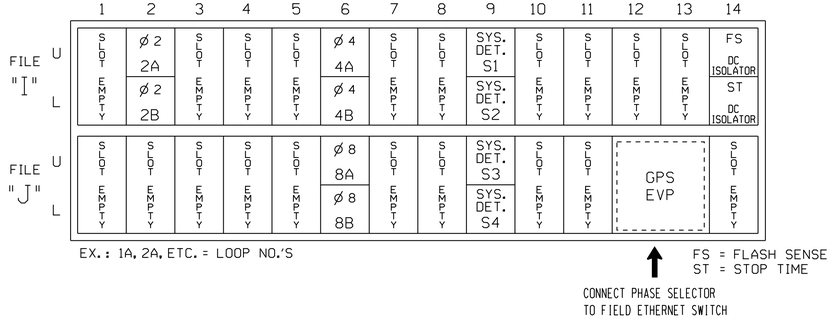
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4	S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3	4		14	5	6	15	7	8		16
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	23	NU	NU	41,42	43	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	83	NU
RED		128	128			101	101							107	
YELLOW		129	129			102	102							108	
GREEN			130				103							109	
RED ARROW													107		
YELLOW ARROW													108		
GREEN ARROW		130				103							109		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO				N
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO				N

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0834
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 501 (N. Duke Street)
at
US 501 Business
(N. Roxboro Street)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: April 2018	REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED00B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0834

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
12:48:17 PM
L:\Proj\TIS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050834-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.136.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL    NO|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    0|     0|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0834
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 501 (N. Duke Street)
at
US 501 Business
(N. Roxboro Street)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
DC87A59ED9D8437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0834

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050834-2018a2.dgn
derrick.waller

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.137.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

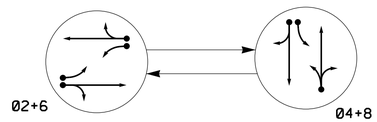


TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21	~~F/Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22,23	G	R	Y
41	R	~~F/Y~~	R
42,43	R	G	R
61	~~F/Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X

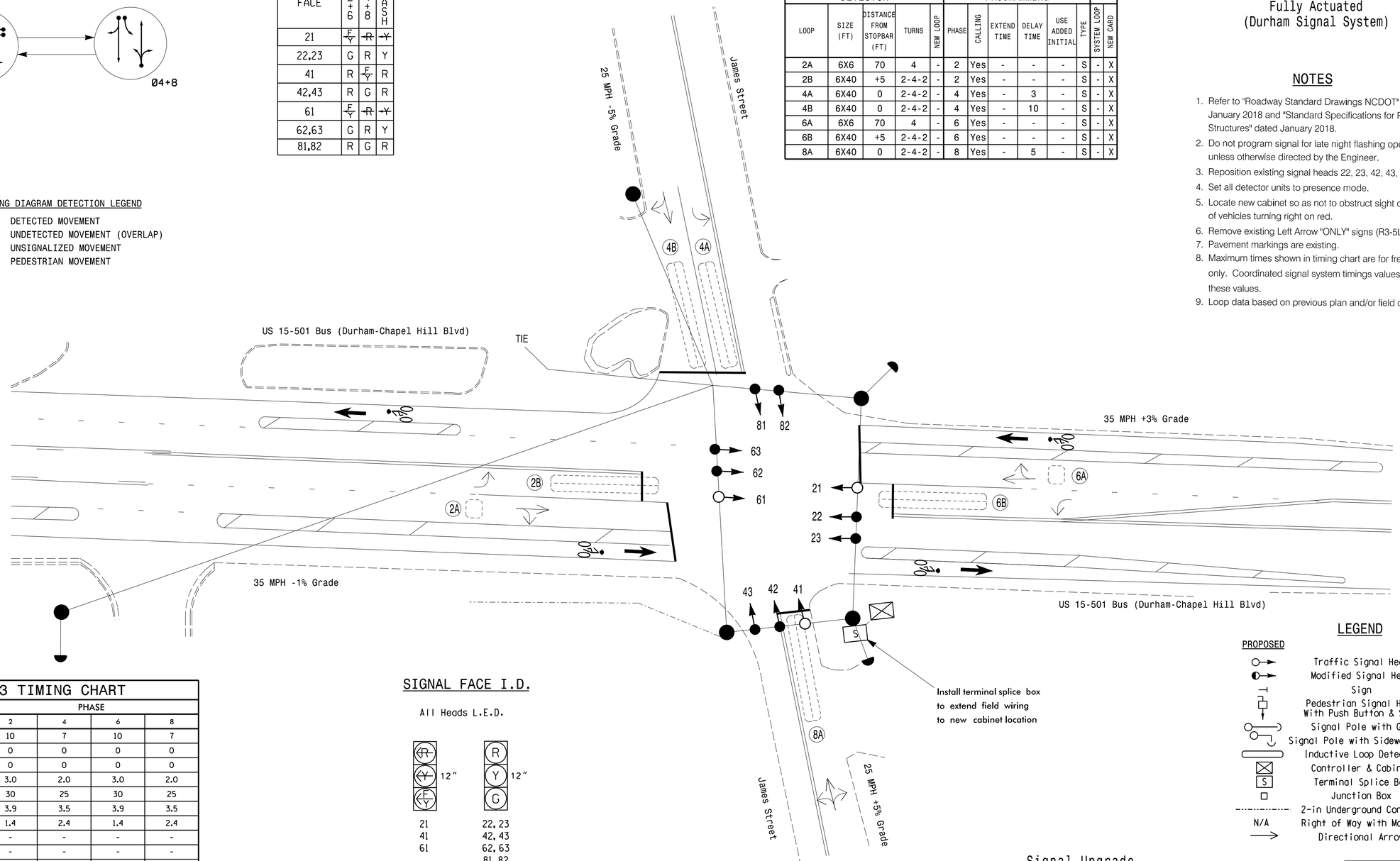
2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads 22, 23, 42, 43, 62, and 63.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Remove existing Left Arrow "ONLY" signs (R3-5L).
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timings values supersede these values.
9. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Terminal Splice Box	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	30	25	30	25
Yellow	3.9	3.5	3.9	3.5
Red Clear	1.4	2.4	1.4	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21
41
61

22, 23
42, 43
62, 63
81, 82

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
1750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Business
(Durham-Chapel Hill Boulevard)
at
James Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw
PREPARED BY:	A. D. Hayes	REVIEWED BY:	A. Ravipati

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 032117 ROYAL HINSHAW

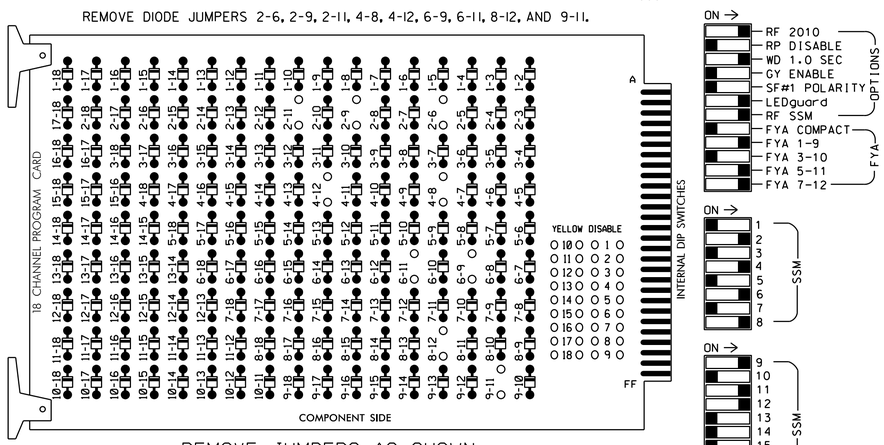
DocuSigned by:
R. Royal Hinshaw 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0845

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.137.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4, AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

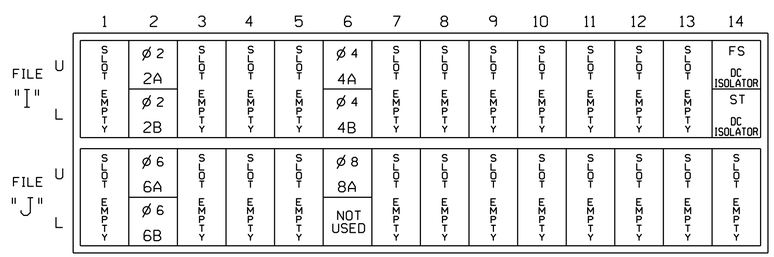
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	42,43	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	21★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

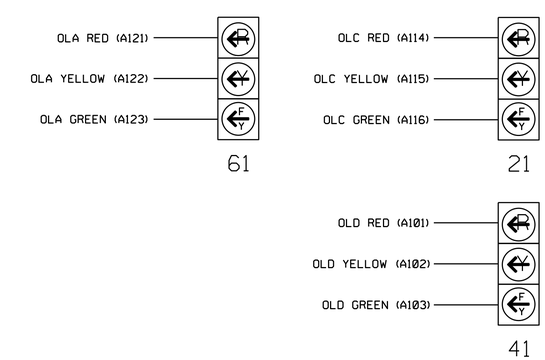
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	-	-	-	S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES	-	-	-	S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES	-	3	-	S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES	-	10	-	S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	-	-	-	S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES	-	-	-	S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES	-	5	-	S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section, City of Durham, State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Business
(Durham-Chapel Hill Boulevard)
at
James Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: R Hinshaw
PREPARED BY: L Boyer	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

DocuSigned by: R Royal Hinshaw 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0845

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0845
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.137.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0845
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Intelligent Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Business
(Durham-Chapel Hill Boulevard)
at
James Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw
PREPARED BY:	L Boyer	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

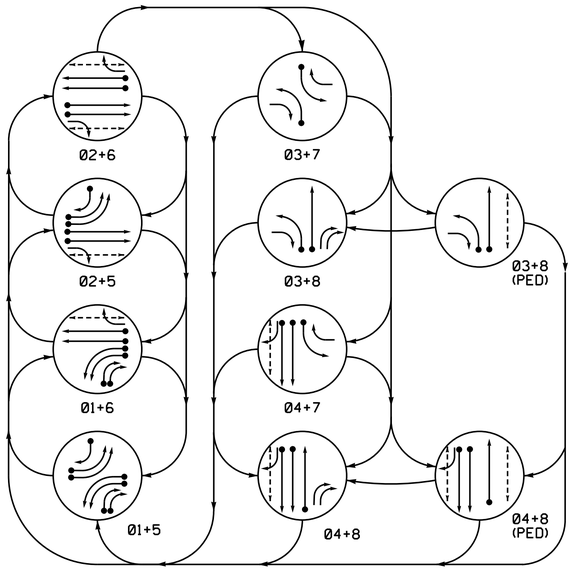
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

DocuSigned by:
R Royal Hinshaw 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
DOCUSIGNED BY
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0845

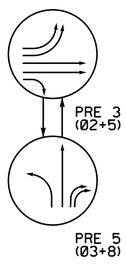
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.138.0

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

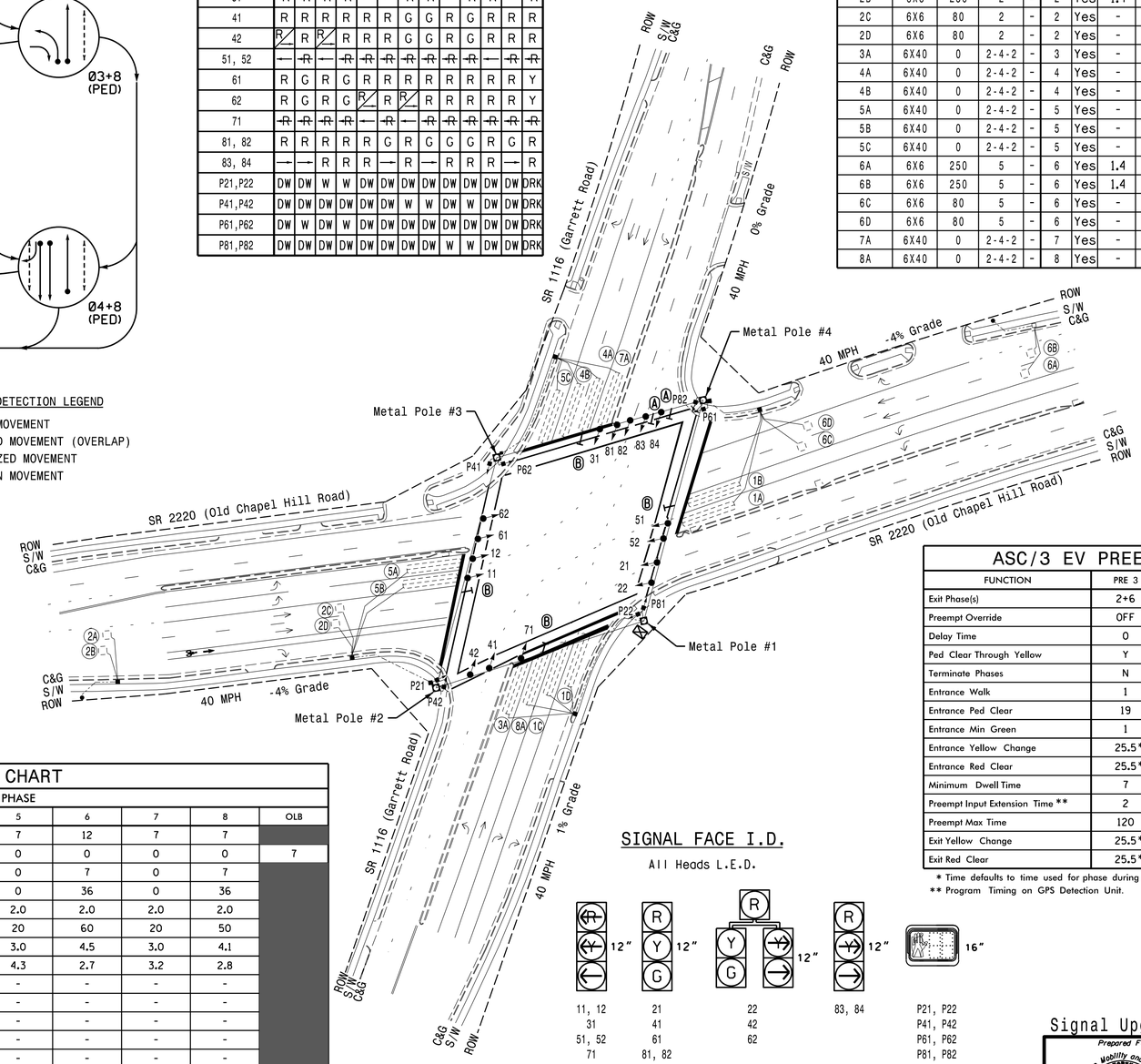
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	03+8 PED	04+8 PED	PRE 3	PRE 5	FLASH
11,12	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/	R/	R	R	R/	R	G	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~R~~
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	R	R
42	R/	R	R/	R	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	R	R
51, 52	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/	R	R/	R	R	R	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	G	G	R	G	R
83, 84	~~—~~	~~—~~	R	R	R	~~—~~	R	~~—~~	R	R	R	~~—~~	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	S	-	X
1C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	S	-	X
1D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	S	-	X
2A	6X6	250	2	-	2	Yes	1.4	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	250	2	-	2	Yes	1.4	-	S	-	X
2C	6X6	80	2	-	2	Yes	-	-	S	-	X
2D	6X6	80	2	-	2	Yes	-	-	S	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	S	-	X
5C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	S	-	X
6A	6X6	250	5	-	6	Yes	1.4	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	250	5	-	6	Yes	1.4	-	S	-	X
6C	6X6	80	5	-	6	Yes	-	-	S	-	X
6D	6X6	80	5	-	6	Yes	-	-	S	-	X
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	S	-	X

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
12. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
13. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve the preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
14. Remove existing optical detection equipment.



ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	4+8
Preempt Override	OFF	OFF
Delay Time	0	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y
Terminate Phases	N	N
Entrance Walk	1	1
Entrance Ped Clear	19	19
Entrance Min Green	1	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*
Minimum Dwell Time	7	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2	2
Preempt Max Time	120	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign	
	"U-Turn Yield to Right Turn" Sign	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	OLB
Min Green *	7	12	7	12	7	12	7	7	
Guar Min Ovl Green	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7	0	7	0	7	
Ped Clear	0	38	0	37	0	36	0	36	
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	
Max 1 *	30	60	25	50	20	60	20	50	
Yellow	3.0	4.5	3.0	4.2	3.0	4.5	3.0	4.1	
Red Clear	4.6	2.4	3.1	3.0	4.3	2.7	3.2	2.8	
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-	
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11, 12	21	22	83, 84	P21, P22
31	41	42		P41, P42
51, 52	61	62		P61, P62
71	81, 82			P81, P82

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade

Prepared For:
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)
at
SR 1116 (Garrett Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	A Hayes	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw

SCALE 0 50' 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER F. ROYAL HINSHAW

DocuSigned by: F. Royal Hinshaw 12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

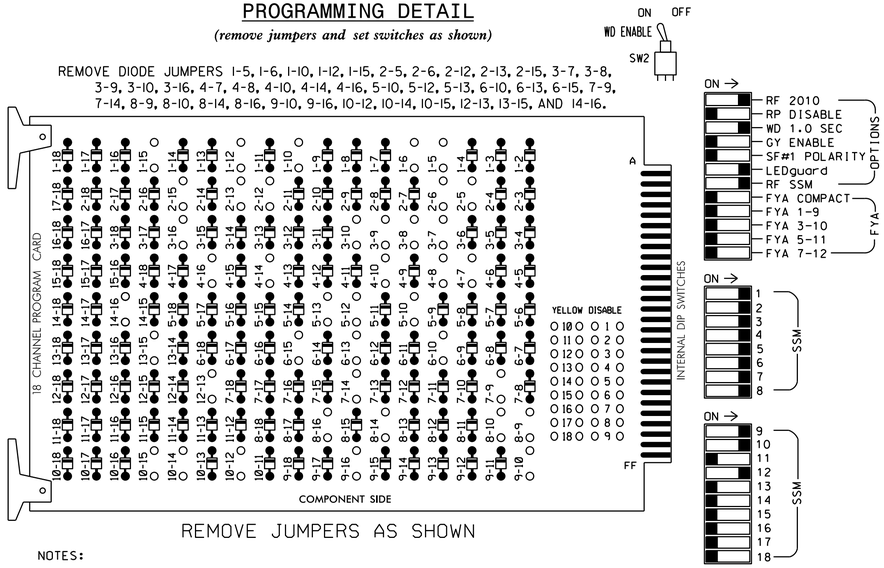
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0853

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.138.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-10, 1-12, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-12, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-16, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-14, 4-16, 5-10, 5-12, 5-13, 6-10, 6-13, 6-15, 7-9, 7-14, 8-9, 8-10, 8-14, 8-16, 9-10, 9-16, 10-12, 10-14, 10-15, 12-13, 13-15, AND 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8, S9,S10,S11,S12,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,3,4,4 PED,5,6, 6 PED,7,8,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 3.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	21,22	P21, P22	31	41,42	P41, P42	51,52	61,62	P61, P62	71	62	81,82	P81, P82	22	83,84	NU	NU	42	NU
RED		128			101			134				107		*	A124			*	
YELLOW		129			102			135				108							
GREEN		130			103			136				109							
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122									
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123	123			A122	A125			A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																			
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124	124			A123	A126			A103	
✋			113			104			119				110						
🚶			115			106			121				112						

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	Ø1 1D	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B	Ø2 2D		NOT USED	Ø4 4B	NOT USED		Ø1 1C			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	GPS EVP		SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	Ø6 6D		NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø5 5C					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES	-	-	-	S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES	-	-	-	S
1C	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	1	YES	-	15	-	S
1D	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	1	YES	-	15	-	S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	1.4	-	-	S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES	1.4	-	-	S
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES	-	-	-	S
2D	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES	-	-	-	S
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES	-	-	-	S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES	-	-	-	S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES	-	-	-	S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES	-	-	-	S
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES	-	-	-	S
5C	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	5	YES	-	15	-	S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	1.4	-	-	S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES	1.4	-	-	S
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES	-	-	-	S
6D	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	46	6	YES	-	-	-	S
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES	-	-	-	S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES	-	-	-	S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

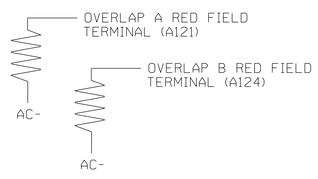
Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0853
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)
at
SR 1116 (Garrett Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: L Boyer
PREPARED BY: A Hayes	REVIEWED BY: TS Warren

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

DocuSigned by: L Royal Hinshaw 12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
STAMPS/SIGNATURES
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0853

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.138.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    19I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 5. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . X . . . . X . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . X . . . X . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    19I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID         PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0853
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)
at
SR 1116 (Garrett Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L Boyer
PREPARED BY:	A Hayes	REVIEWED BY:	TS Warren

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

DocuSigned by:
Royal Hinshaw
SIGNATURE 12/21/2018 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0853

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.138.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select **2. CONTROLLER**
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select **2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS**

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

END OVERLAP PROGRAMMING

3. From Main Menu select **2. CONTROLLER**
4. From CONTROLLER Submenu select **4. GUAR MIN TIME**

Set the Guaranteed Minimum Time for Overlap D to 7 seconds.

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0853
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)
at
SR 1116 (Garrett Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L Boyer
PREPARED BY:	A Hayes	REVIEWED BY:	TS Warren

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 032117 ROYAL HINSHAW

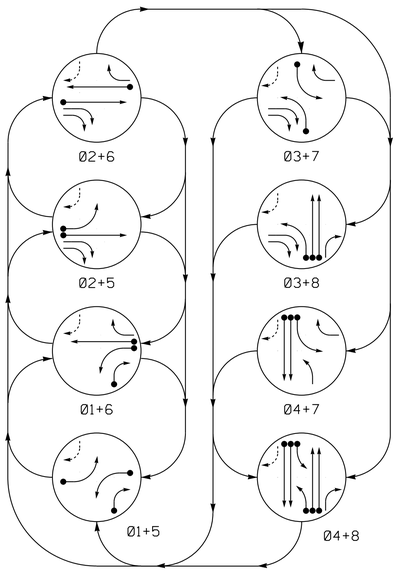
DocuSigned by:
12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

ITS ENGINEER/TECH.
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0853

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.139.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03+07	03+08	04+07	04+08	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23,24	R	R	→	→	→	→	R	R	~~Y~~
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~F~~	~~F~~	~~R~~
41	R	R	R	R/←	R	R/←	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/←	R	R/←	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/←	R/←	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
* SIGN E	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	#

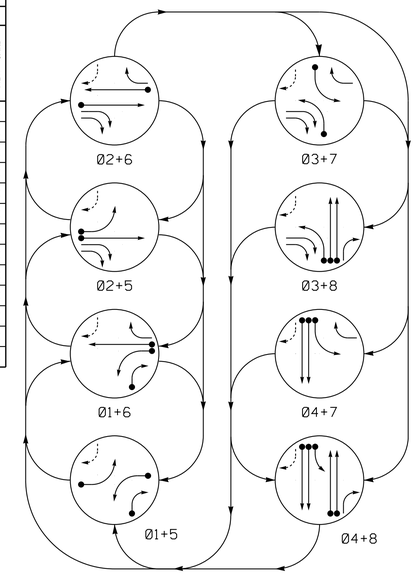
See Note 11
* See Note 16

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					8#	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

* Reduce Delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

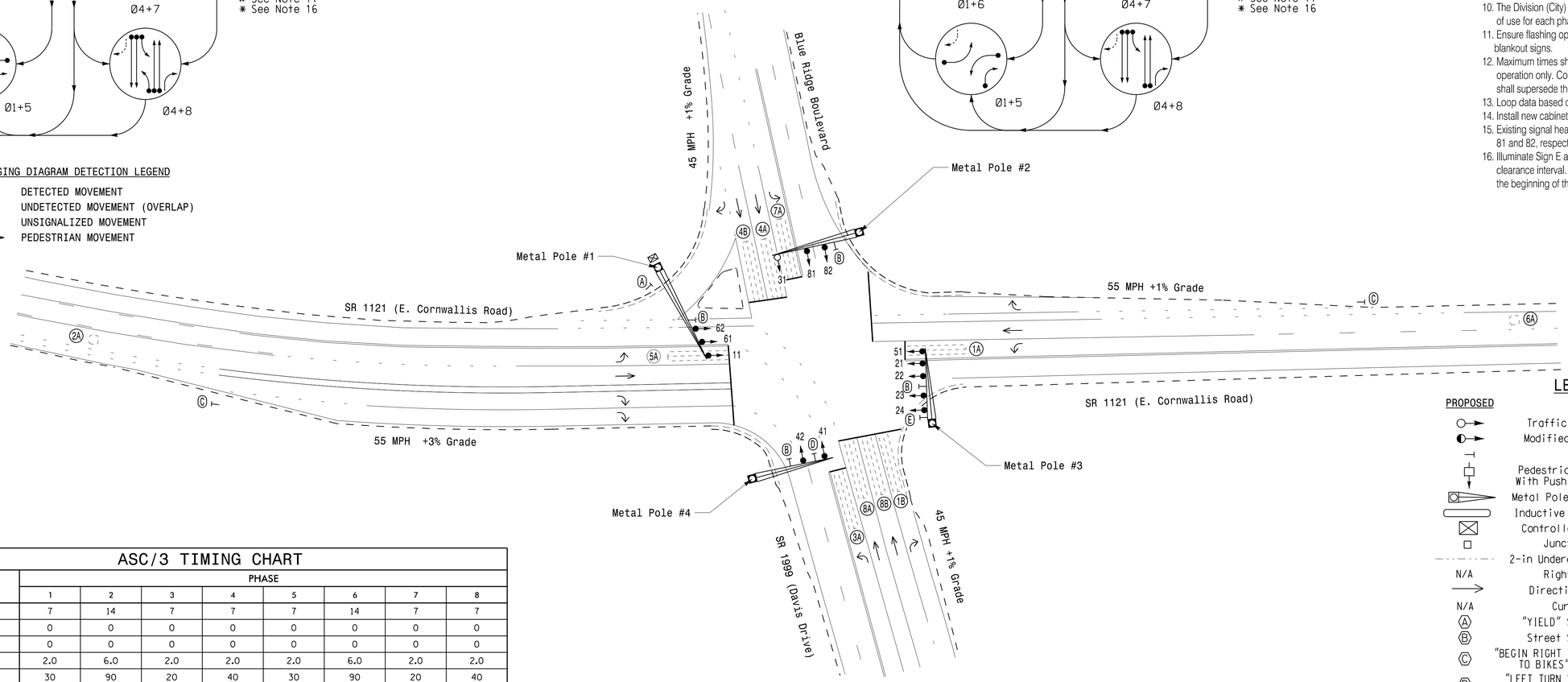
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03+07	03+08	04+07	04+08	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23,24	R	R	→	→	→	→	R	R	~~Y~~
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41	R	R	R	R/←	R	R/←	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/←	R	R/←	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/←	R/←	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
* SIGN E	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	#

See Note 11
* See Note 16

8 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 3 during phase 4 on.
4. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
5. Phase 7 may be lagged.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Existing "Left Turn Yield on Green" ball sign - (R10-12) may be removed at the discretion of the Regional Traffic Engineer.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
13. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
14. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
15. Existing signal heads 82 and 83 have been relabeled to 81 and 82, respectively.
16. Illuminate Sign E at beginning of the preceeding red clearance interval. This sign will remain illuminated until the beginning of the succeeding green phase.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	A
B	Street Sign (D3-1)	B
C	"BEGIN RIGHT TURN LANE - YIELD TO BIKES" Sign (R4-4)	C
D	"LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN" Sign (R10-12)	D
E	"NO TURN ON RED" LED Blankout Sign	E

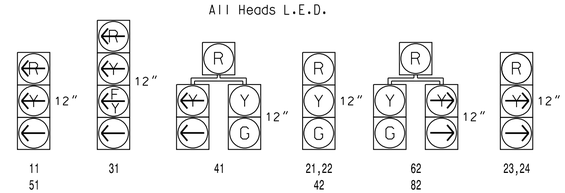
ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	14	7	7	7	14	7	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	30	90	20	40	30	90	20	40
Yellow	3.0	4.9	3.0	4.4	3.0	5.1	3.0	4.4
Red Clear	2.8	1.2	3.3	1.9	2.4	1.0	2.8	1.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-	-
Max Initial *	-	46	-	-	-	46	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	-	45	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	-	3.4	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Signal Upgrade

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1121 (E. Cornwallis Road) at SR 1999 (Davis Drive)/ Blue Ridge Boulevard
Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A56ED8DB437...
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0861

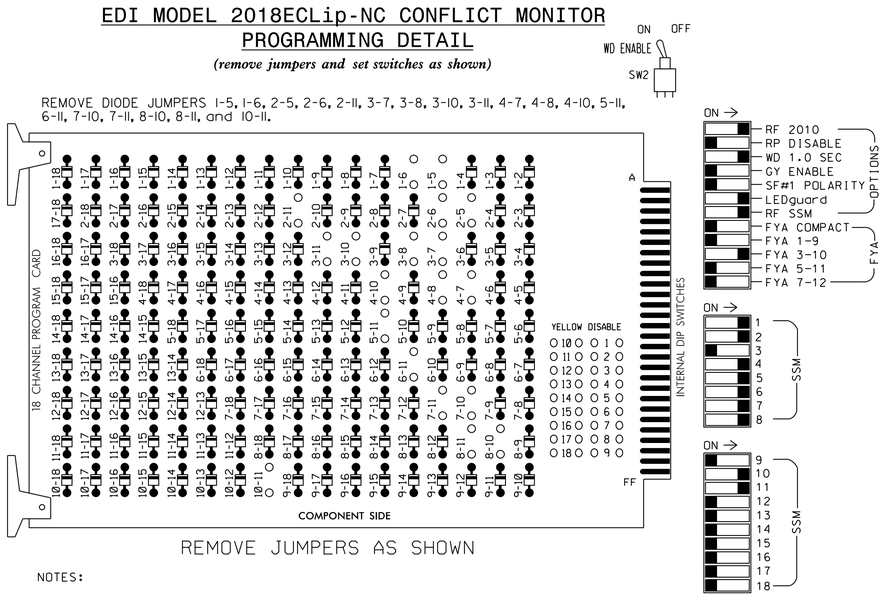
12/19/2018
12:49:27 PM
k:\ITS\2011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\64 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_050861-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.139.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11, AUX S2,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED#,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "G".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 3.
\# For blankout sign use only.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	82	21,22	BLANKOUT SIGN	31★	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	41,62	81,82	NU	NU	31★	NU	23,24	NU	NU
RED			128			101			134		*	107					A114		
YELLOW			129		*	102			135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125							131							A124				
YELLOW ARROW	126	126						132			123				A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A126				
GREEN ARROW	127	127		118				133			124						A116		
PED YELLOW			**																

NU = Not Used

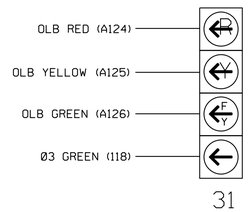
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

** A blankout sign is wired to S3-Y (2 PED YELLOW). See wiring and programming detail on Sheet 2 of this electrical detail.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1	Ø2	SLOT	SLOT	Ø3	Ø4	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø1	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	2A	EMPTY	EMPTY	3A	4A	EMPTY		1B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø4 4B			NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5	Ø6	SLOT	SLOT	Ø7	Ø8	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
		5A	6A	EMPTY	EMPTY	7A	8A	EMPTY		EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		3		S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
3A[1]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3★	3	YES		15		S
	-	J8U	50	28★	8	YES		3		S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		3		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
7A[2]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES		15		S
	-	I8U	49	24	4	YES		3		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S

[1] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 3.

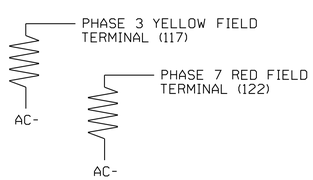
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0861
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1121 (E. Cornwallis Road) at SR 1999 (Davis Drive)/ Blue Ridge Boulevard

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
CATASHEDRAST
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0861

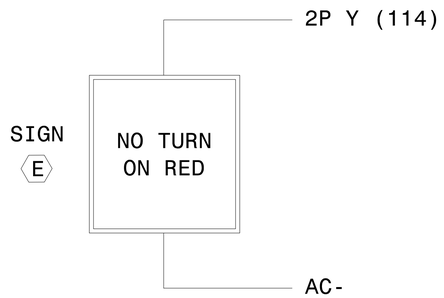
PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
k:\PAL_IPD\ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_050861-2018e1.dgn
dertick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.139.2

BLANKOUT SIGN "E" WIRING AND PROGRAMMING DETAIL



NOTE

1. If Terminal 114 has a conflict monitor wire connected, remove, tap and label wire.
2. Illuminate sign at the termination of the Overlap G Yellow Change Interval. Sign will remain illumniated during Phase 1 and until the beginning of the succeeding green phase.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 BACKUP PROTECTION ENABLE PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [3. BACKUP PREVENT PHASES]

Follow programming as shown below. On the 'ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT' screen move cursor to the appropriate field and press 'YES/NO' on the controller keypad to toggle field value between 'X' ,'B', 'C' and 'OFF'.

ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT

TMG/BKUP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
1		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
3	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4	.	.	X		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
8	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
9	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.
11	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.
12	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.
13	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.
14	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.
15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.
16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	

END PROGRAMMING

NOTES

1. 'X' inhibits the controller from servicing the 'BACKUP' (column) phase when the 'TIMING' (row) phase is active or next.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR "NO TURN ON RED" BLANKOUT SIGN

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration activates blankout sign during normal operation. Upon the red interval preceeding Phase 1, the logic will activate the blankout sign.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

LP#:	1	COPY FROM:	1	ACTIVE:	M (T/F)
IF	VEH OVERLAP RED		7	IS	ON
AND	LP COB CODE OFF		544		
THEN	SIG SET PH PED CLR		2		ON
ELSE	SIG SET PH PED CLR		2		OFF

LOGIC FOR ACTIVATING THE BLANK OUT SIGN DURING NORMAL OPERATION. THE 'AND' CONDITION ENSURES SIGN IS OFF DURING CONTROLLER FLASH.

Notes:
1. COB 544 is a controller flash interval logic processor reference.
2. To ensure sign does not illuminate upon exit from cabinet or controller flash, enable overlap G for START UP and AUTOMATIC flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELD SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE IT.

LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
LP 1-15	E	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 16-30	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 31-45	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 46-60	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 61-75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 76-90	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0861
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Mobility and Safety Division
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1121 (E. Cornwallis Road) at SR 1999 (Davis Drive)/ Blue Ridge Boulevard

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0861

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP #MU-5968.050861-2018\02.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.139.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    3
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 3
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "3"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X X . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Four Times

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X X X X X X X . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 3A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "3".
   - Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 3]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 3  3    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "28".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [28]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 28 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0861
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1121 (E. Cornwallis Road)
at
SR 1999 (Davis Drive)/
Blue Ridge Boulevard

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: July 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
C7B7A56E7608437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0861

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_LPTD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_050861-2018e3.dgn
dderrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.139.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 3.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 3.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	3

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 3 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 3: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 31 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 8 call on loop 3A and reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  X  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0861
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1121 (E. Cornwallis Road) at SR 1999 (Davis Drive)/ Blue Ridge Boulevard

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0861

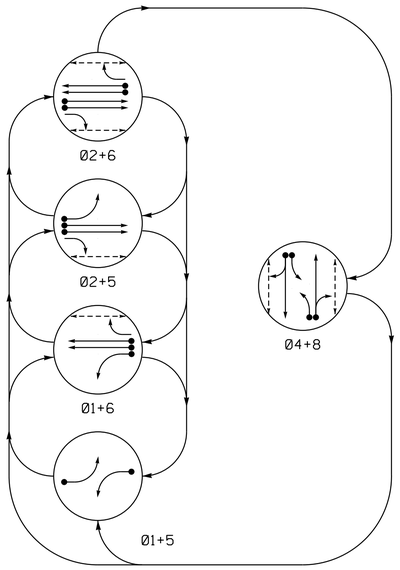
PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPD*_ITS\U11036410 - Durham Signal Systems\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP #MU-5968.050861-2018e4.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-140.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

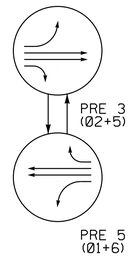


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

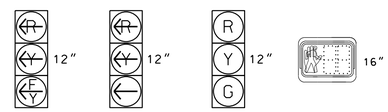
EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



41, 81 | 11, 51 | 21, 22, 42, 43, 61, 62, 82, 83 | P21, P22, P41, P42, P61, P62, P81, P82

TABLE OF OPERATION

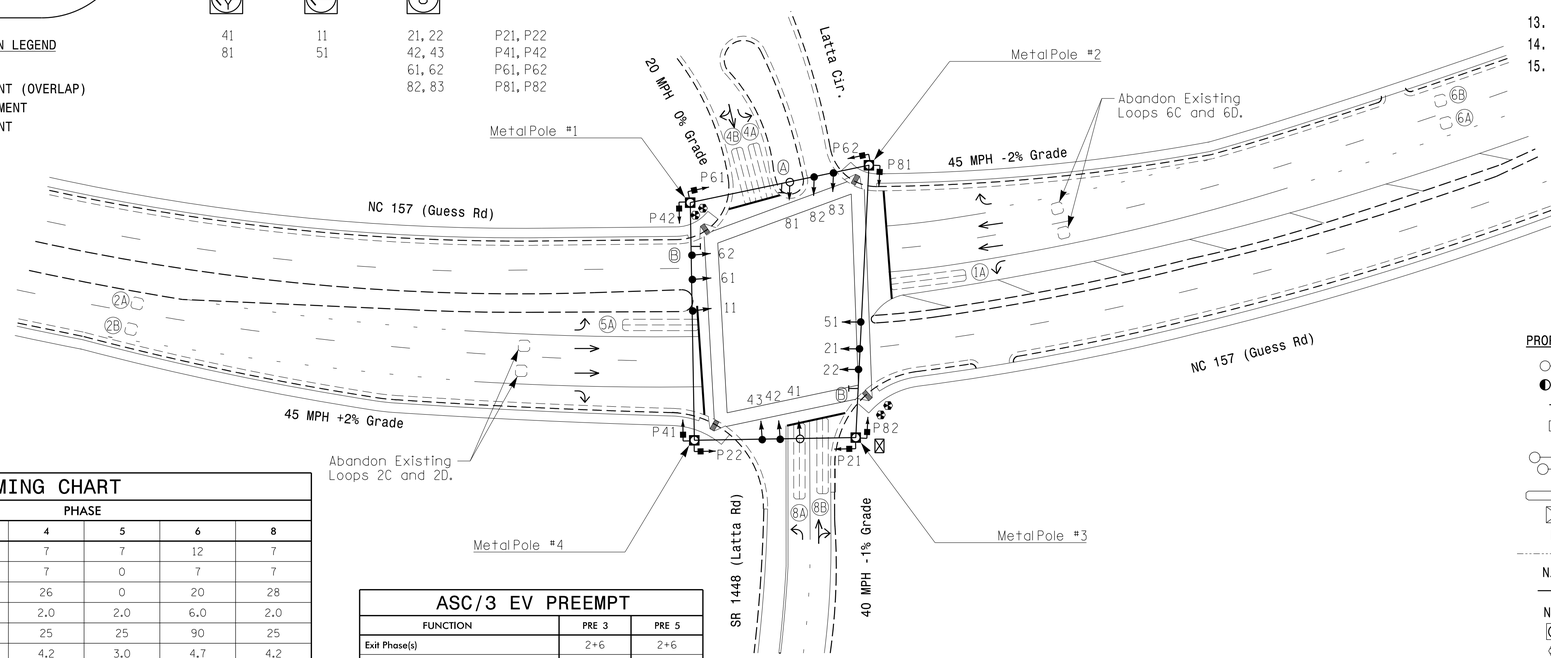
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	PRE3	PRE5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
42, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X30	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X30	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

5 Phase Fully Actuated w/ EV Preemption (Durham Signal System) NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Renumber existing signal heads 41, 42, 81 and 82 as 42, 43, 82 and 83 respectively.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 42, 43, 82 and 83.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distace of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
10. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
11. Pavement markings are existing.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
13. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
14. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
15. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	"Left Turn Must Yield" Sign	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	7	7	0	7	7
Ped Clear	0	19	26	0	20	28
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	25	90	25	25	90	25
Yellow	3.0	4.3	4.2	3.0	4.7	4.2
Red Clear	3.1	1.3	3.3	3.1	1.4	3.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF	OFF
Delay Time	0	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y	Y
Terminate Phases	N	N
Entrance Walk	1	1
Entrance Ped Clear	14	14
Entrance Min Green	1	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱	25.5✱
Min Dwell Time	7	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✱✱	2	2
Preempt Max Time	120	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, Bureau of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

NC 157 (Guess Rd.) at SR 1448 (Latta Rd.)/ Latta Cir.

Division 5 | Durham County | Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0862

12/17/2018
U:\05-0862_#05-0862_sig-dgn
User:tpopelka

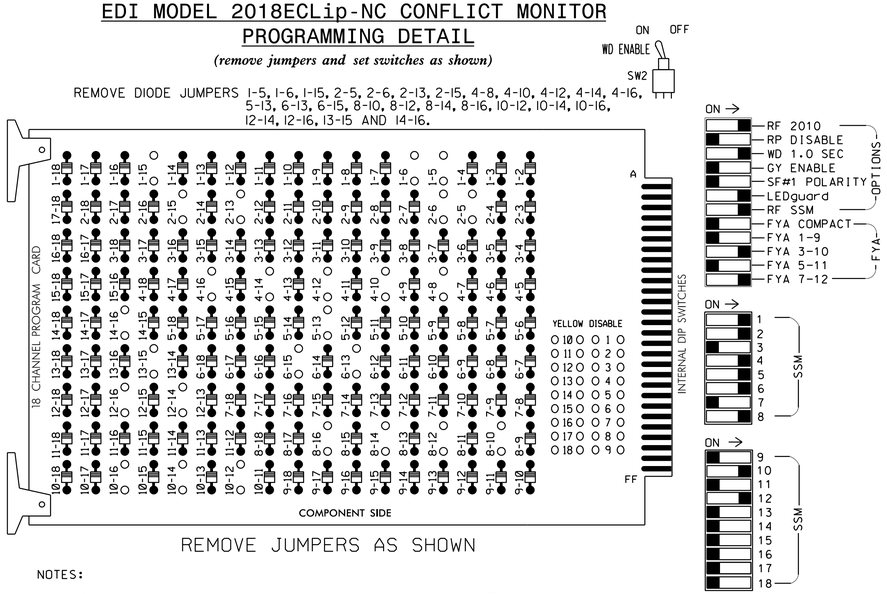
DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-140.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-13, 6-13, 6-15, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15 AND 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plan.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, S11,S12,AUX S2,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	P21, P22	NU	42,43	P41, P42	51	61,62	P61, P62	NU	82,83	P81, P82	NU	81★	NU	NU	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125						131							A124			A101	
YELLOW ARROW	126						132							A125			A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A126			A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

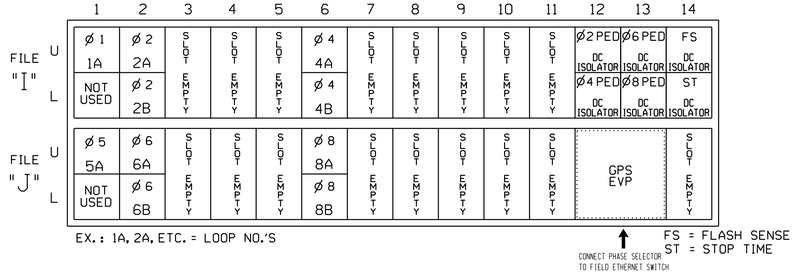
NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

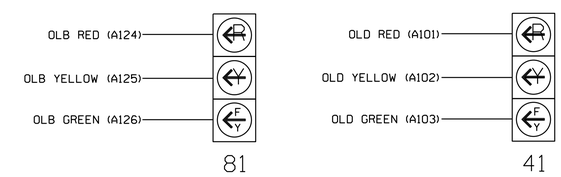
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0862
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 157 (Guess Rd.)
at
SR 1448 (Latta Rd.)/
Latta Cir.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A056ADD7D46A4A4... SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0862

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-0415 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Traffic Engineering Division
Traffic Management Section
Traffic Signals Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0862\05-0862_sig16.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-140.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0862
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 157 (Guess Rd.)
at
SR 1448 (Latta Rd.)/
Latta Cir.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A66BBD704644464...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0862

12/17/2018
05-0862_ELEC_05-0862_ele2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-140.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    14I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    14I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0862
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 157 (Guess Rd.)
at
SR 1448 (Latta Rd.)/
Latta Cir.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0862

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-0416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

C.I.T. Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

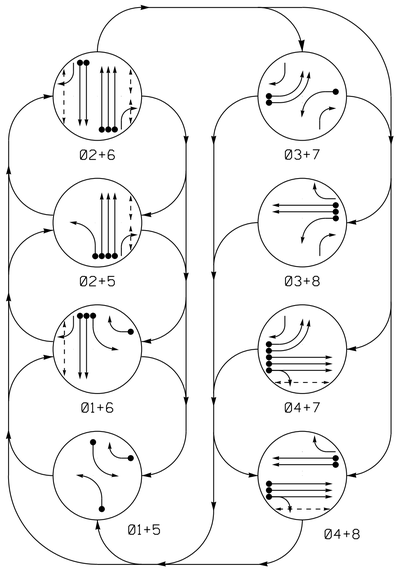
12/17/2018
U-5968_Sig-140.3_05-0862_ele3.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.141.0

8 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

PHASING DIAGRAM

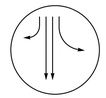


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PRE 3
(Ø1+6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	PRE3	FLASH
11	—	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~R~~
21,22,23	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
32	R	R	F Y	F Y	→	→	R	R	R	R
41,42,43	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R
51	—	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	Y
71,72	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
73	R	F Y	R	F Y	→	R	→	R	F Y	R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R
82	R/	R/	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R
P21,P22,P23,P24	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11, 31, 51, 71,72 | 21,22,23, 41,42,43, 61,62, 81 | 32, 73 | 82 | P21,P22,P23,P24, P41,P42, P61,P62

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	4	No	4.0	-	-	N	-	X
4B	6X6	420	EXIST	-	4	No	4.0	-	-	N	-	X
4C	6X6	420	EXIST	-	4	No	4.0	-	-	N	-	X
4D	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4E	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4F	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
7A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	8	No	3.2	-	-	N	-	X
8B	6X6	420	EXIST	-	8	No	3.2	-	-	N	-	X
8C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	850	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	850	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	+1015	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6X6	+1015	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S5	6X6	+200	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S6	6X6	+200	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, and 61.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
10. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
11. Pavement markings are existing.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
13. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
14. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
15. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
16. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

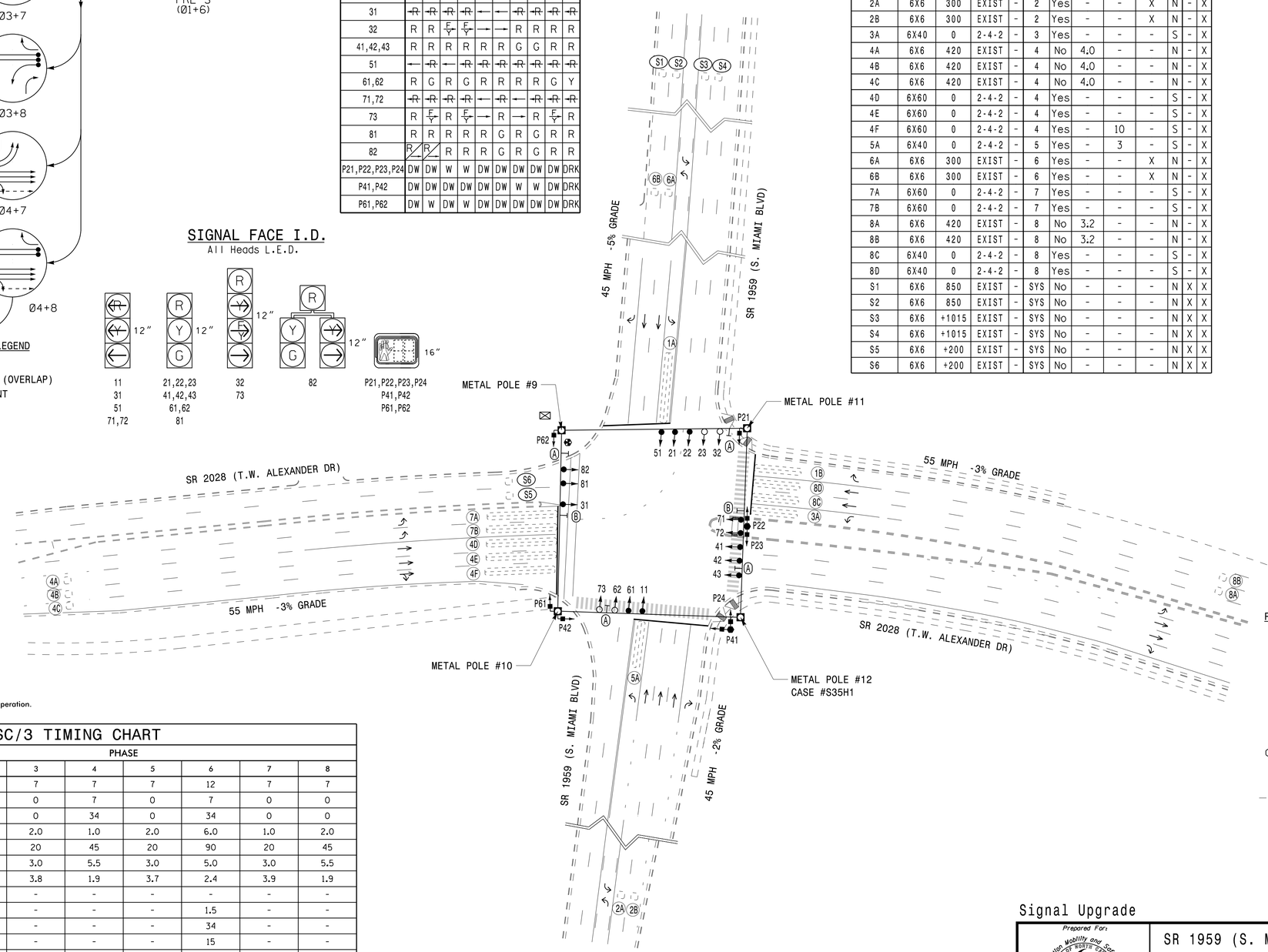
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	17
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7	0	7	0	0
Ped Clear	0	14	0	34	0	34	0	0
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	6.0	1.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	90	20	45	20	90	20	45
Yellow	3.1	4.7	3.0	5.5	3.0	5.0	3.0	5.5
Red Clear	3.7	2.4	3.8	1.9	3.7	2.4	3.9	1.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	-	45	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Street Sign (D3-1)	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1959 (S. Miami Boulevard) at SR 2028 (T.W. Alexander Drive)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

SCALE 1"=50' (0 – 50)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED6DB437... 12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0863

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

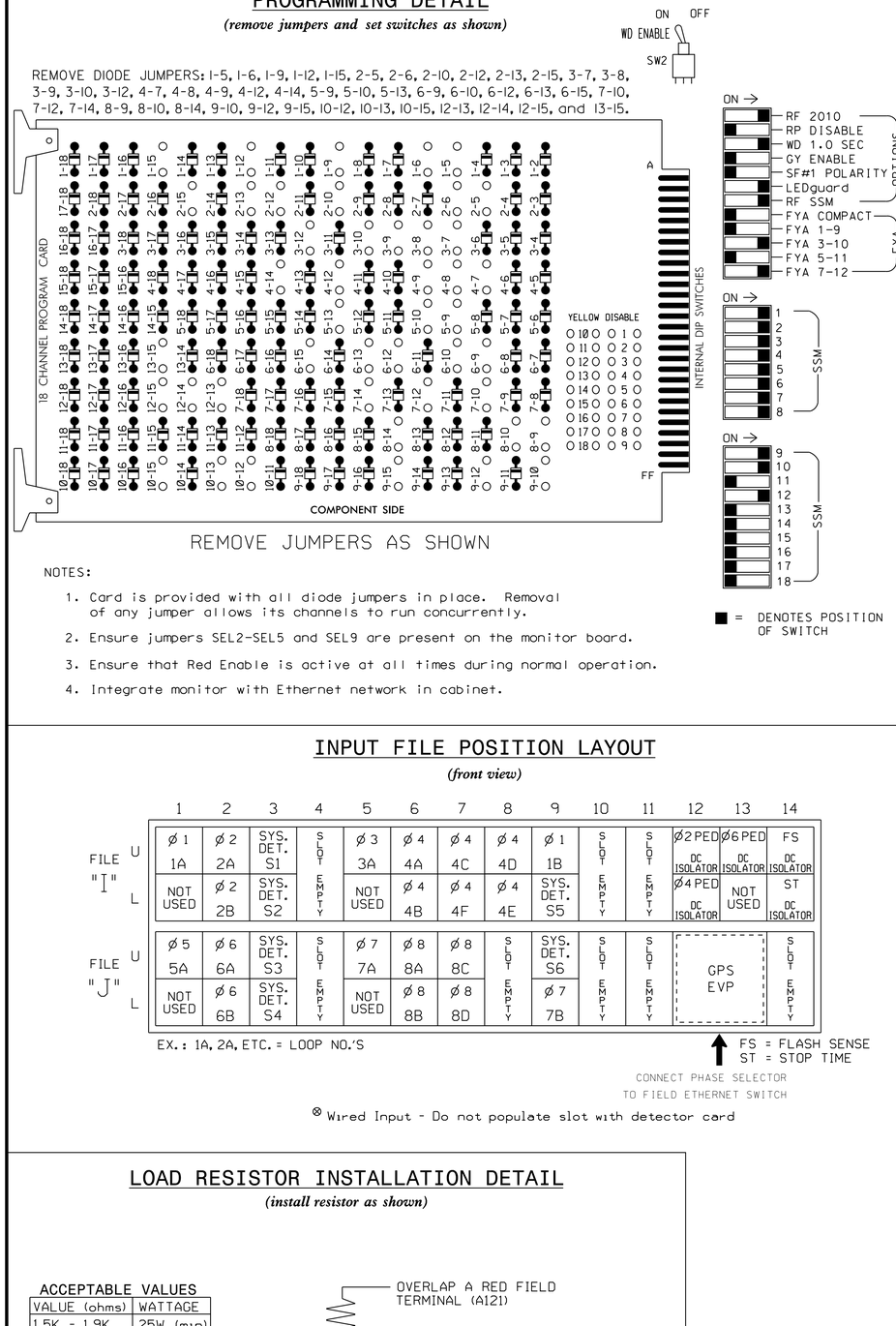
12/19/2018
14:40:17 PM
ITS401036410 - Durham Signal System&Signals#54 - Signal DesignGROUP 4&U-5968.050863-2018.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.141.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer - approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, S10,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....*
OVERLAP "G".....*
OVERLAP "H".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22, 23	P21,P22, P23,P24	31	32★	41,42, 43	P41, P42	51	61,62	P61, P62	71,72	73★	81,82	NU	82★	32★	NU	NU	73★	NU
RED		128				101			134				107		*	A124			A101	
YELLOW		129				102			135				108							
GREEN		130				103			136				109							
RED ARROW	125			116				131			122									
YELLOW ARROW	126			117				132			123				A122	A125			A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A126			A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133			124	124			A123					
✋			113				104			119										
🚶			115				106			121										

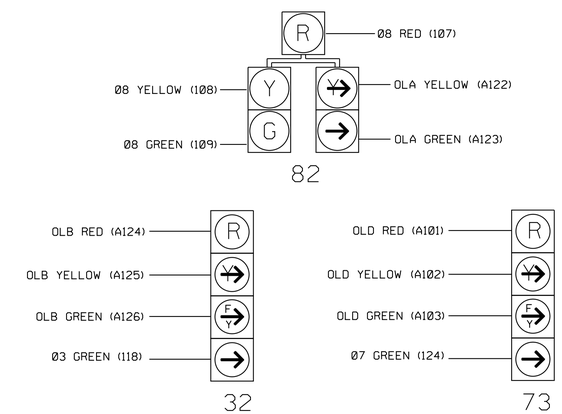
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

SIGNAL HEAD WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	Ø4 4D	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B	SYS. DET. S2		NOT USED	Ø4 4B	Ø4 4F	Ø4 4E	SYS. DET. S5			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	Ø8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S6	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	GPS EVP		SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	SYS. DET. S4		NOT USED	Ø8 8B	Ø8 8D		Ø7 7B					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		3		S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	NO	4.0			N
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	NO	4.0			N
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	NO	4.0			N
4D	TB6-5,6	I8U	49	24	4	YES				S
4E	TB6-7,8	I8L	49	24	4	YES		10		S
4F	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	4	YES				S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		3		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES				S
7B	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	7	YES				N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	NO	3.2			N
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	NO	3.2			N
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES				S
8D	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	48	8	YES				S
* S1	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	SYS	NO				N
* S3	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	SYS	NO				N
* S4	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	46	SYS	NO				N
* S5	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
* S6	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO				N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

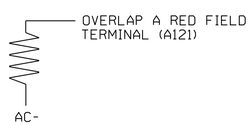
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0863
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1959 (S. Miami Boulevard) at SR 2028 (T.W. Alexander Drive)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: March 2018 REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0863

Prepared For: SYSTEM OF NORTH CAROLINA Transportation Mobility and Safety Division DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\HEAL\IPTIM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968.050863-2018el.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.141.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle to 'Overlap G'

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP H

Select TMG VEH OVLP [H] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[H] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle to 'Overlap A'

↓

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE     3
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   OVERLAP   G

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE     7
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   OVERLAP   H

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH12 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . F1. . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    17|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0863
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:

Intelligent Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
State of North Carolina
Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1959 (S. Miami Boulevard)
at
SR 2028 (T.W. Alexander Drive)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
-DC87A9EE9D8A437...

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0863

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

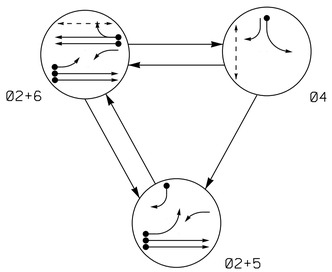
12/19/2018
K:\HEAL\TPTOW_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968.050863-2018s2.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.142.0

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

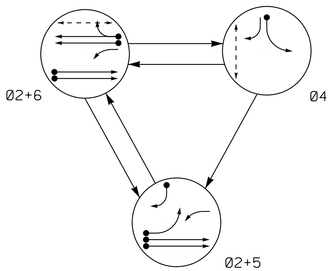
(Medium Priority)

PRE 3
(Ø2+6)

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

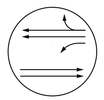
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	PRE 3	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	G	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	F Y	R	F Y	Y
52	→	R	F Y	R	R
61	F Y	F Y	R	F Y	Y
62,63	R	G	R	G	Y
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PRE 3
(Ø2+6)

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	PRE 3	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	G	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	R	R	R	Y
52	→	R	F Y	R	R
61	F Y	F Y	R	F Y	Y
62,63	R	G	R	G	Y
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

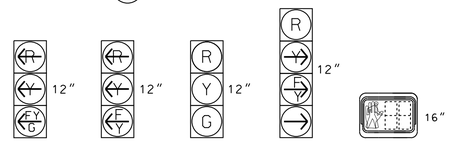
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

(F Y G) = Bimodal Section



51 | 61 | 21,22 41,42 62,63 | 52 | P41,P42 P61,P62

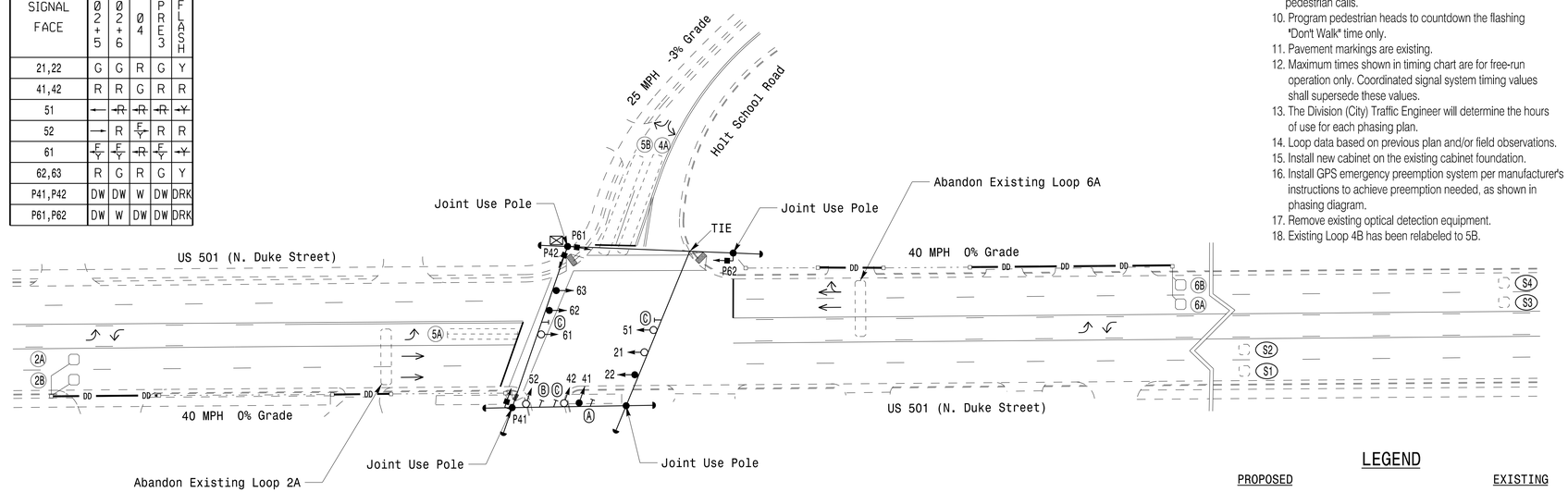
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	250	EXIST	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	250	EXIST	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
5B	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	250	EXIST	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	250	EXIST	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
S1	6X6	+410	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+410	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	410	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6X6	410	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

* Reduce Delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22 and 41.
5. Abandon existing loops 2A and 6A.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
10. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
11. Pavement markings are existing.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
13. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
14. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
15. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
16. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
17. Remove existing optical detection equipment.
18. Existing Loop 4B has been relabeled to 5B.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B
C	Street Sign (D3-1)	C

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green *	12	7	7	12
Walk *	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	20	0	18
Veh. Extension *	6.0	1.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	70	45	30	70
Yellow	4.2	3.0	3.0	4.2
Red Clear	2.1	2.3	2.9	2.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	29	-	-	29
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	45	-	-	45
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 501
(N. Duke Street)
at
Holt School Road

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0866

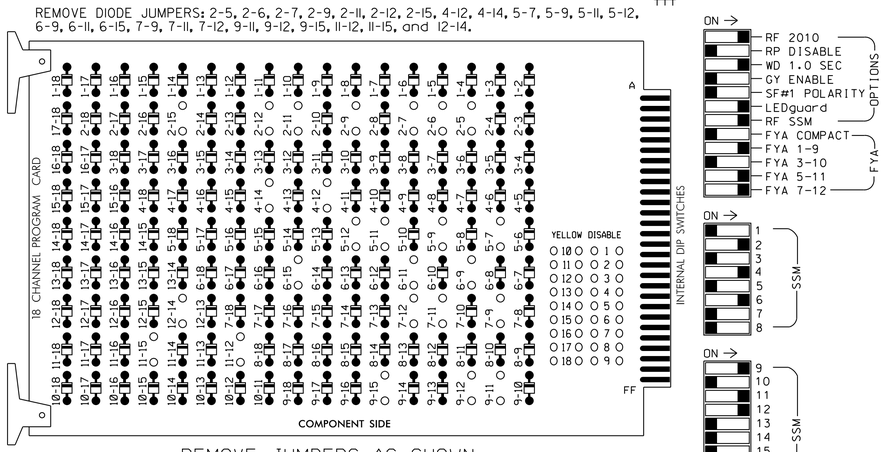
12/19/2018
k:\adm\ITS_ITS\01103610 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050866-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.142.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer - approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10, AUX S1,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,4PED,5,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*
OVERLAP "G".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	OLG	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	62,63	P61, P62	52★	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	52★	NU
RED		128			101			134									A101	
YELLOW		129			102		*	135		*								
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133			124								
✋						104			119									
🚶						106			121									

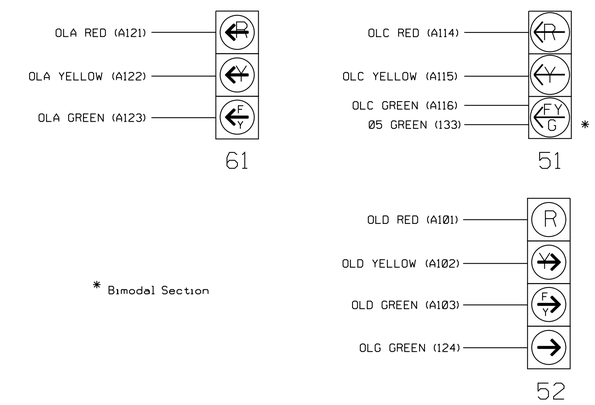
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

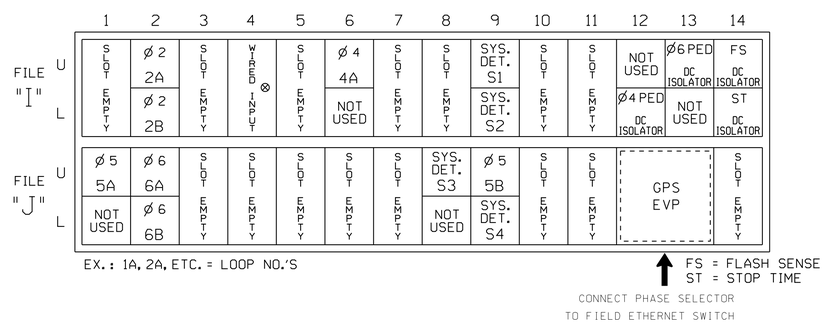
(wire signal heads as shown)



* Bimodal Section

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
* S3	TB7-5,6	J8U	50	28	SYS	NO				N
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO				N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 3.

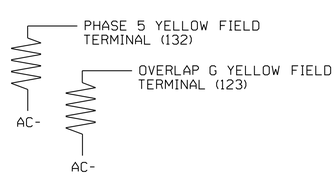
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0866
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 501
(N. Duke Street)
at
Holt School Road

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: April 2018	REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips		
PREPARED BY: DA Waller	REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 9C87A56ED6D8437
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0866

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
k:\448ai_2018_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050866-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.142.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]     ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP F1. F1. . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    10I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     0I     0I    0I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES      1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%     0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES      9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%     0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle to 'Overlap G'

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle to 'Overlap A'

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   OVERLAP  G
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH12 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0866
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 501
(N. Duke Street)
at
Holt School Road

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 9C87A5BE0C6B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0866

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050866-2018a2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.142.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
   - Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switch S10 as OLG, program LD SWITCH 7 as OVLP '7' TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

NOTICE OVERLAP G ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 7

LD SWITCH	PHASE /OVLP	TYPE	DIMMING R	Y	G	D	---FLASH--- PWR	AUT	TGR
1	1	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
2	2	V	.	.	.	+	A	Y	.
3	3	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
4	4	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
5	5	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
6	6	V	.	.	.	−	A	Y	X
7	7	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
8	8	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
9	1	O	.	.	.	+	A	Y	X
10	2	O	.	.	.	+	A	Y	X
11	3	O	.	.	.	−	A	Y	.
12	4	O	.	.	.	−	A	Y	.
13	2	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
14	4	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
15	6	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
16	8	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0866
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 501
(N. Duke Street)
at
Holt School Road

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A9AE0F6D8437
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0866

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\HIAL_TPD\ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968.050866-2018a3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN..... 0      SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0866
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
SIT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 501
(N. Duke Street)
at
Holt School Road

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
DC87A59ED9D8437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

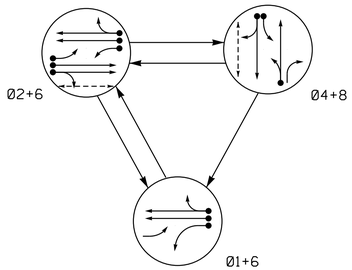
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0866

12/19/2018
K:\HAL_TP\DW_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050866-2018e4.dgn
derrick.waller

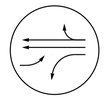
DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-143.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

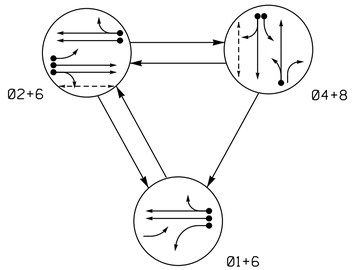


PRE 3
(Ø1+6)

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	PHASE PRE3	FLASH
11	↚	F Y	R̸	↚	Y̸
21	F Y	F Y	R̸	F Y	Y̸
22, 23, 24	R	G	R	R	Y
41	R̸	R̸	F Y	R̸	R̸
42, 43	R	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	G	R	G	Y
81, 82, 83	R	R	G	R	R
P21,P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

PRE 3
(Ø1+6)

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	PHASE PRE3	FLASH
11	↚	R̸	R̸	↚	Y̸
21	F Y	F Y	R̸	F Y	Y̸
22, 23, 24	R	G	R	R	Y
41	R̸	R̸	F Y	R̸	R̸
42, 43	R	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	G	R	G	Y
81, 82, 83	R	R	G	R	R
P21,P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/ EV Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

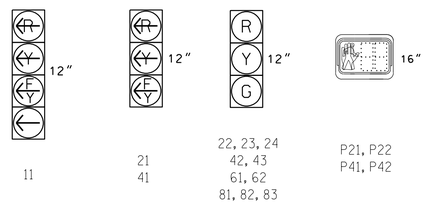
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 42 and 43.
5. Renumber existing signal heads 41 and 42 as 42 and 43 respectively.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
12. Relabel existing loop 2E as 2C.
13. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
14. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
15. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
16. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
17. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

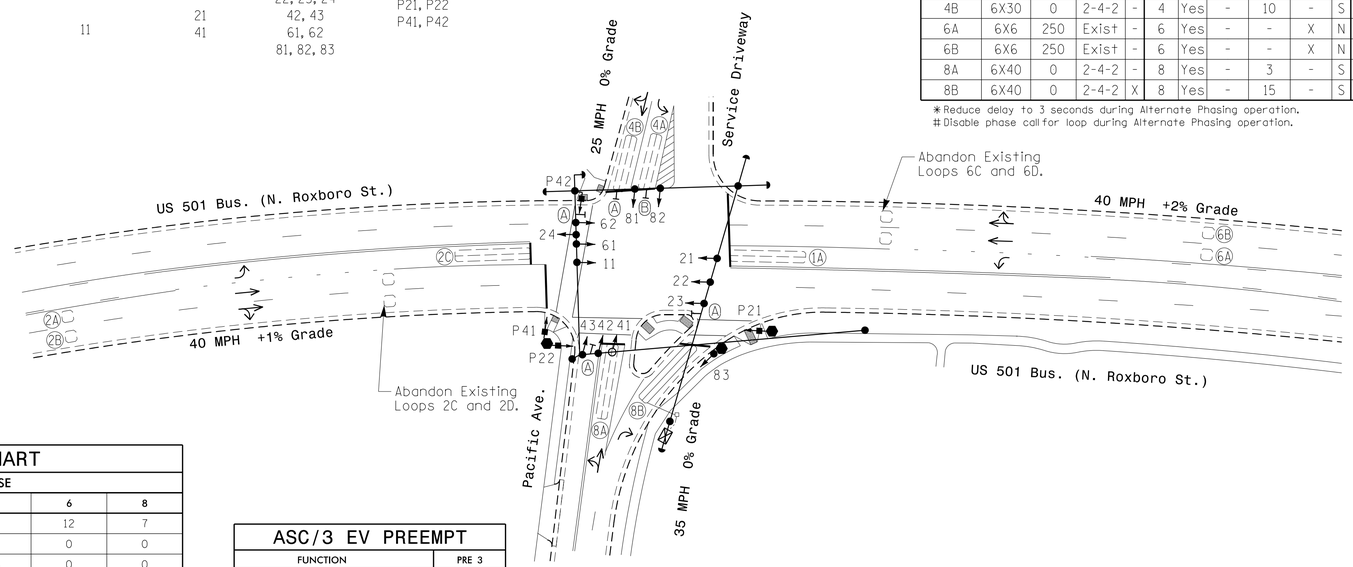
All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	✳15	-	S	-	X
					6 #	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	250	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	250	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
4A	6X30	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X30	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	250	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	250	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	12	7	12	7
Walk *	0	7	7	0	0
Ped Clear	0	22	16	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	90	30
Yellow	3.0	4.1	3.8	4.1	3.8
Red Clear	2.8	1.8	2.0	1.8	2.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	29	-	29	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	11
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A
B	Combined Left/Through Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	B

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.ramey-kemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 501 Bus. (N. Roxboro St.)
at
Pacific Ave./
Service Driveway

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A6B6D2A4A4B84... SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0889

12/17/2018
U-5968_WD5-0889_MD5-0889_sig_dgn
User:tpopelka